بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم

# STAT 105 

Statistical Methods

Prepared by

## Abdulrahman Alfaifi

King Saud University
Department of Statistics and Operation Research

alfaifi@ksu.edu.sa
\ @ AlfaifiStat

- A Alfaifi

ملاحظة : ليس بالضرورة ان تكون الدذكرة شاملة للمقرر
17 Dec 2023

## CHAPTER 1

- Discrete Random Variables.
- Uniform Distribution.
- Binomial Distribution.
- Hyper geometric Distribution.
- Poisson Distribution.


## Discrete Random Variables

- $0 \leq \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x}) \leq 1$
- $\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)=\sum \mathrm{x}^{2} \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$
- $\quad \sum \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=1$
- $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{aX} \pm \mathrm{b})=\mathrm{aE}(\mathrm{X}) \pm \mathrm{b}$
- $f(x)=P(X=x)$
- $\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{aX} \pm \mathrm{b})=\mathrm{a}^{2} \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})$
- $\mu_{\mathrm{x}}=\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\sum \mathrm{xf}(\mathrm{x})$
- $F(x)=P(X \leq x)$
- $\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}$

Q1. Let the random variable $X$ having the probability distribution (p.m.f) as:

| $x$ | -3 | 6 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | $1 / 6$ | $1 / 2$ | $1 / 3$ |

## (A)Find the probability that:

i. The random variable X assumes a non-negative value.

$$
P(X=6)+P(X=9)=\frac{1}{2}+\frac{1}{3}=\frac{5}{6}
$$

ii. The random variable $X$ assumes a value less than 7 .

$$
P(X<7)=P(X=-3)+P(X=6)=\frac{1}{6}+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{4}{6}
$$

iii. Calculate the cumulative distribution function (CDF)

$$
\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{X})=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
0 & \mathrm{x}<-3 \\
1 / 6 & -3 \leq x<6 \\
2 / 3 & 6 \leq x<9 \\
1 & x \geq 9
\end{array}\right.
$$

iv. denoted by $F$, for $X=-4, X=-3, X=0, X=3, X=6, X=9$ and x more than 9
$F(-4)=0$
$F(-3)=f(-3)=1 / 6$
$F(0)=f(X \leq 0)=1 / 6$
$F(3)=f(X \leq 3)=1 / 6$
$F(6)=f(X \leq 6)=1 / 6+1 / 2=2 / 3$
$F(9)=f(X \leq 9)=1$
$P(X>9)=1-P(X \leq 9)=1-1=0$
(B) Find $\mu_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}$ and then deduce each of $\mu_{\mathrm{y}}$ and $\sigma_{\mathrm{y}}^{2}$; where $\mathrm{Y}=3 \mathrm{X}-6$.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu_{x}=\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\sum \mathrm{xf}(\mathrm{x})=\left(-3 \times \frac{1}{6}\right)+\left(6 \times \frac{1}{2}\right)+\left(9 \times \frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{11}{2} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2} \\
\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)=\sum \mathrm{x}^{2} \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\left(-3^{2} \times \frac{1}{6}\right)+\left(6^{2} \times \frac{1}{2}\right)+\left(9^{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{93}{2} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2} \\
=\frac{93}{2}-\left(\frac{11}{2}\right)^{2}=\frac{65}{4} \\
\begin{array}{r}
\mu_{\mathrm{y}}=\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{Y})=\mathrm{E}(3 \mathrm{X}-6)=3 \times \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})-6=3 \times \frac{11}{2}-6=\frac{21}{2} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{Y}}^{2}=\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{Y})=\operatorname{Var}(3 \mathrm{X}-6)=3^{2} \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=9 \times \frac{65}{4}
\end{array}
\end{gathered}
$$

Q2. A large industrial firm purchases several word processors at the end of each year, the exact number depending of the frequency of repairs in the previous year. Suppose that the number of word processors, $X$ that are purchased each year has the following probability distribution:

| x | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{3}{10}$ | $\frac{4}{10}$ | $\frac{2}{10}$ |

a. Find the cumulative distribution function $F$.

$$
\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{X})=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
0 & \mathrm{x}<0 \\
0.1 & 0 \leq \mathrm{x}<1 \\
0.4 & 1 \leq \mathrm{x}<2 \\
0.8 & 2 \leq \mathrm{x}<3 \\
1 & \mathrm{x} \geq 3
\end{array}\right.
$$

b. Calculate

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{F}(-2)=0 & \mathrm{~F}(1.5)=0.4 \\
\mathrm{~F}(0)=0.1 & \mathrm{~F}(2)=0.8 \\
\mathrm{~F}(0.5)=0.1 & \mathrm{~F}(5)=1 \\
\mathrm{~F}(1)=0.4 &
\end{array}
$$

c. Find $\mu_{\mathrm{x}}$ and $\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}$.

- $\mu_{\mathrm{x}}=\left(0 \times \frac{1}{10}\right)+\left(1 \times \frac{3}{10}\right)+\left(2 \times \frac{4}{10}\right)+\left(3 \times \frac{2}{10}\right)=\frac{17}{10}$

$$
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}
$$

- $E\left(X^{2}\right)=\sum x^{2} f(x)$

$$
\begin{gathered}
=\left(0^{2} \times \frac{1}{10}\right)+\left(1^{2} \times \frac{3}{10}\right)+\left(2^{2} \times \frac{4}{10}\right)+\left(3^{2} \times \frac{2}{10}\right)=\frac{37}{10} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}=\frac{37}{10}-\left(\frac{17}{10}\right)^{2}=\frac{81}{100}
\end{gathered}
$$

Q3. Let X be a discrete random variable with probability mass function:

$$
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\mathrm{cx} \quad ; \quad \mathrm{x}=1,2,3,4
$$

What is the value of $c$ ?

| $x$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | $c$ | $2 c$ | $3 c$ | $4 c$ |

$$
c+2 c+3 c+4 c=1 \quad \Rightarrow c=\frac{1}{10}
$$

Then probability mass(density) function is given by:

| x | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{2}{10}$ | $\frac{3}{10}$ | $\frac{4}{10}$ |

And the cumulative probability distribution function is given by:

| $x$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $F(x)=P(X \leq x)$ | $\frac{1}{10}$ | $\frac{3}{10}$ | $\frac{6}{10}$ | 1 |

Q4. Suppose that the number of cars $X$ pass through a car wash between 4:00pm and $5: 00 \mathrm{pm}$ on any sunny Friday has the following probability distribution:

| x | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})$ | $\frac{1}{12}$ | $\frac{1}{12}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{4}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$ | $\frac{1}{6}$ |

Let $\mathrm{g}(\mathrm{x})=2 \mathrm{X}-1$ represent the amount of dollars, paid to the attendant by the manger. Find the attendant's expected earnings (and its variance) for this particular time period.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu_{\mathrm{x}}=\left(4 \times \frac{1}{12}\right)+\left(5 \times \frac{1}{12}\right)+\left(6 \times \frac{1}{4}\right)+\left(7 \times \frac{1}{4}\right)+\left(8 \times \frac{1}{6}\right)+\left(9 \times \frac{1}{6}\right)=\frac{41}{6} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2} \\
\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)=\left(4^{2} \times \frac{1}{12}\right)+\left(5^{2} \times \frac{1}{12}\right)+\cdots+\left(9^{2} \times \frac{1}{6}\right)=\frac{293}{6} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{x}}^{2}=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}=\frac{293}{6}-\left(\frac{41}{6}\right)^{2}=\frac{77}{36} \\
\mu_{\mathrm{y}}=\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{Y})=\mathrm{E}(2 \mathrm{X}-1)=2 \times \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})-1=2 \times \frac{41}{6}-1=\frac{38}{3} \\
\sigma_{\mathrm{Y}}^{2}=\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{Y})=\operatorname{Var}(2 \mathrm{X}-1)=2^{2} \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=4 \times \frac{77}{36}
\end{gathered}
$$

## Discrete Uniform Distribution

$$
f(x)=1 / k ; \quad x=x_{1}, x_{2}, \ldots, x_{k}
$$

## Q1: X have discrete uniform with parameter $\mathrm{k}=3, \quad \mathrm{x}=0,1,2$

| $x$ | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $f(x)$ | $1 / 3$ | $1 / 3$ | $1 / 3$ |

a. $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=1)=1 / 3$
b. $E(X)=\left(0 \times \frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(1 \times \frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(2 \times \frac{1}{3}\right)=1$
c. $\quad \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)=\left(0^{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(1^{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)+\left(2^{2} \times \frac{1}{3}\right)=\frac{5}{3} \\
& \quad \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}=\frac{5}{3}-(1)^{2}=\frac{2}{3}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Binomial Distribution

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})=\binom{\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{p}^{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{q}^{\mathrm{n-x}} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1 \ldots . \mathrm{n} \\
* \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{np} \quad * \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=n p q \\
\mathrm{q}=1-\mathrm{p}
\end{gathered}
$$

Q1. Suppose that $33 \%$ of the buildings in a certain city violate the building code. A building engineer randomly inspects a sample of 3 new buildings in the city.
(a) Find the (p.m.f) of the random variable $X$ representing the number of buildings that violate the building code in the sample.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{p}=\frac{1}{3}, \mathrm{n}=3 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\binom{3}{\mathrm{x}}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{\mathrm{x}}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{3-\mathrm{x}} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1,2,3
\end{gathered}
$$

(b) Find the probability that:
(i) None of the buildings in the sample violating the building code.

$$
P(X=0)=f(0)=\binom{3}{0}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{0}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{3}=0.296
$$

| $X$ | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $P(X=x)$ | $*$ |  |  |  |

(ii) One building in the sample violating the building code.
$P(X=1)=f(1)=\binom{3}{1}\left(\frac{1}{3}\right)^{1}\left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^{2}=0.44$

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ |  | $*$ |  |  |

(iii) At least one building in the sample violating the building code.

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \geq 1)= & 1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<1)=1-\mathrm{f}(0) \\
& =1-0.296=0.704
\end{aligned}
$$

| X | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{x})$ |  | $*$ | $*$ | $*$ |

(c) Find the expected number of buildings that violate the building code $E(X)$.

$$
E(X)=n p=3 \times \frac{1}{3}=1
$$

(d) Find $\operatorname{Var}(\mathbf{X})$.

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=n p q=3 \times \frac{1}{3} \times \frac{2}{3}=\frac{2}{3}
$$

Q2. Suppose that the probability that a person dies when he or she contracts a certain disease is $\mathbf{0 . 4}$. A sample of $\mathbf{1 0}$ persons who contracted this disease is randomly chosen.
(1) What is the expected number of persons who will die in this sample?

$$
\begin{gathered}
p=0.4, n=10 \\
E(X)=n p=10 \times 0.4=4
\end{gathered}
$$

(2) What is the variance of the number of persons who will die in this sample?

$$
\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{npq}=10 \times 0.4 \times 0.6=2.4
$$

(3) What is the probability that exactly 4 persons will die among this sample?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& f(x)=\binom{10}{x}(0.4)^{x}(0.6)^{10-x} ; x=0,1, \ldots ., 10 \\
& P(X=4)=f(4)=\binom{10}{4}(0.4)^{4}(0.6)^{6}=0.251
\end{aligned}
$$

(4) What is the probability that less than 3 persons will die among this sample?

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<3)=\mathrm{f}(0)+\mathrm{f}(1)+\mathrm{f}(2) \\
=\binom{10}{0}(0.4)^{0}(0.6)^{10}+\binom{10}{1}(0.4)^{1}(0.6)^{9}+\binom{10}{2}(0.4)^{2}(0.6)^{8}=0.167
\end{gathered}
$$

(5) What is the probability that more than 8 persons will die among this sample?

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}>8)=\mathrm{f}(9)+\mathrm{f}(10) \\
=\binom{10}{9}(0.4)^{9}(0.6)^{1}+\binom{10}{10}(0.4)^{10}(0.6)^{0}=0.0017
\end{gathered}
$$

## Q3. If $X \sim \operatorname{Binomial}(n, p), E(X)=1$, and $\operatorname{Var}(X)=0.75$, find $P(X=1)$.

$$
\begin{gathered}
X \sim \operatorname{Binomial}(n, p) \& E(X)=1 \& \operatorname{Var}(X)=0.75 \\
\frac{\operatorname{Var}(X)}{E(X)}=\frac{0.75}{1} \Rightarrow \frac{n p q}{n p}=\frac{0.75}{1} \Rightarrow q=0.75 \Rightarrow p=0.25 . \\
E(X)=1 \Rightarrow n p=1 \Rightarrow n \times 0.25=1 \Rightarrow n=4 . \\
f(x)=\binom{4}{X}(0.25)^{x}(0.75)^{4-x} ; x=0,1,2,3,4 \\
P(X=1)=f(1)=\binom{4}{1}(0.25)^{1}(0.75)^{3}=0.422
\end{gathered}
$$

Q4. A traffic control engineer reports that $75 \%$ of the cars passing through a checkpoint are from Riyadh city. If at this checkpoint, five cars are selected at random.
(1) The probability that none of them is from Riyadh city equals to:

$$
\begin{gathered}
p=0.75, n=5 \\
f(x)=\binom{5}{x}(0.75)^{x}(0.25)^{5-x} ; x=0,1,2,3,4,5 \\
P(X=0)=f(0)=\binom{5}{0}(0.75)^{0}(0.25)^{5}=0.00098
\end{gathered}
$$

(2) The probability that four of them are from Riyadh city equals to:

$$
P(X=4)=f(4)=\binom{5}{4}(0.75)^{4}(0.25)^{1}=0.3955
$$

(3) The probability that at least four of them are from Riyadh city equals to:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \geq 4)=\mathrm{f}(4)+\mathrm{f}(5) \\
\binom{5}{4}(0.75)^{4}(0.25)^{1}+\binom{5}{5}(0.75)^{5}(0.25)^{0}=0.6328
\end{gathered}
$$

(4) The expected number of cars that are from Riyadh city equals to:

$$
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{np}=5 \times 0.75=3.75
$$

## Hypergeometric Distribution

$$
\begin{gathered}
f(x)=\frac{\binom{k}{x}\binom{N-k}{n-x}}{\binom{N}{n}} ; x=0,1, \ldots \min (n, k) \\
* E(X)=n \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}} \quad * \operatorname{Var}(X)=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~N}-1}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

## Q1. A shipment of 7 television sets contains 2 defective sets. A hotel makes a

 random purchase of $\mathbf{3}$ of the sets.

Find the probability distribution function of the random variable X representing the number of defective sets purchased by the hotel.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{N}=7, \mathrm{n}=3, \mathrm{k}=2 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{\binom{2}{\mathrm{x}}\binom{5}{3-\mathrm{x}}}{\binom{7}{3}} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1,2
\end{array}
$$

(i) Find the probability that the hotel purchased no defective television sets.

$$
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=0)=\mathrm{f}(0)=\frac{\binom{2}{0}\binom{5}{3}}{\binom{7}{3}}=0.29
$$

(i) What is the expected number of defective television sets purchased by the hotel?

$$
E(X)=n \times \frac{k}{N}=3 \times \frac{2}{7}=\frac{6}{7}
$$

(ii) Find the variance of X .

$$
\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~N}-1}\right)=3 \times \frac{2}{7}\left(\frac{5}{7}\right)\left(\frac{7-3}{7-1}\right)=0.41
$$

Q2. Suppose that a family has $\mathbf{5}$ children, $\mathbf{3}$ of them are girls and the rest are boys. A sample of $\mathbf{2}$ children is selected randomly and without replacement.

$$
\begin{aligned}
N=5, ~ n=2, & k=3 \\
f(x)=\frac{\binom{3}{x}\binom{2}{2}}{\binom{5}{2}} ; & x=0,1,2
\end{aligned}
$$


a. The probability that no girls are selected is

$$
P(X=0)=f(0)=\frac{\binom{3}{0}\binom{2}{2}}{\binom{5}{2}}=0.1
$$

b. The probability that at most one girl are selected is

$$
P(X \leq 1)=f(0)+f(1)=\frac{\binom{3}{0}\binom{2}{2}}{\binom{5}{2}}+\frac{\binom{3}{1}\binom{2}{1}}{\binom{5}{2}}=0.7
$$

c. The expected number of girls in the sample is

$$
E(X)=n \times \frac{k}{N}=2 \times \frac{3}{5}=\frac{6}{5}
$$

d. The variance of the number of girls in the sample is

$$
\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~N}-1}\right)=2 \times \frac{3}{5}\left(1-\frac{3}{5}\right)\left(\frac{5-2}{5-1}\right)=0.36
$$

Q3. A random committee of size 4 is selected from 2 chemical engineers and 8 industrial engineers.

(1) Write a formula for the probability distribution function of the random variable X representing the number of chemical engineers in the committee.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N}=10, \mathrm{n}=4, \mathrm{k}=2 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{\binom{2}{\mathrm{x}}\binom{8}{4-\mathrm{x}}}{\binom{10}{4}} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1,2
\end{gathered}
$$

(2) Find the probability that there will be no chemical engineers in the committee.

$$
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=0)=\mathrm{f}(0)=\frac{\binom{2}{0}\binom{8}{4}}{\binom{10}{4}}=0.33
$$

(3)Find the probability that there will be at least one chemical engineer in the committee.

$$
P(X \geq 1)=1-P(X<1)=1-f(0)=0.67
$$

(4) What is the expected number of chemical engineers in the committee?

$$
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}=4 \times \frac{2}{10}=0.8
$$

(5) What is the variance of the number of chemical engineers in the committee?

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~N}-1}\right)=4 \times \frac{2}{10}\left(1-\frac{2}{10}\right)\left(\frac{10-4}{10-1}\right)=0.43
$$

Q4. A shipment of 20 digital voice recorders contains 5 that are defective. If 10 of them are randomly chosen (without replacement) for inspection, then:

(1) The probability that 2 will be defective is:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{N}=20, \mathrm{n}=10, \mathrm{k}=5 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{\left(\begin{array}{l}
5 \\
\mathrm{x})
\end{array}\binom{150}{10-\mathrm{x}}\right.}{\binom{20}{10}} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1,2,3,4,5 \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=2)=\mathrm{f}(2)=\frac{\binom{5}{2}\binom{15}{8}}{\binom{20}{10}}=0.35
\end{gathered}
$$

(2) The probability that at most 1 will be defective is:

$$
P(X \leq 1)=f(0)+f(1)=\frac{\binom{5}{0}\binom{15}{0}}{\binom{20}{10}}+\frac{\binom{5}{1}\binom{15}{9}}{\binom{20}{10}}=0.15
$$

(3) The expected number of defective recorders in the sample is:

$$
E(X)=n \times \frac{k}{N}=10 \times \frac{5}{20}=\frac{5}{2}
$$

(4) The variance of the number of defective recorders in the sample is:

$$
\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{n} \times \frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\left(1-\frac{\mathrm{k}}{\mathrm{~N}}\right)\left(\frac{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{n}}{\mathrm{~N}-1}\right)=10 \times \frac{5}{20}\left(\frac{15}{20}\right)\left(\frac{20-10}{20-1}\right)=0.99
$$

## Poisson distribution

$$
\begin{gathered}
P(X=x)=\frac{e^{-\lambda} \lambda^{x}}{x!} ; x=0,1,2, \ldots \\
E(X)=\operatorname{Var}(X)=\lambda
\end{gathered}
$$

Q1. On average, a certain intersection results in 3 traffic accidents per day. Assuming Poisson distribution,

What is the probability that at this intersection:
(1) No accidents will occur in a given day?

$$
\begin{gathered}
\lambda_{\text {one day }}=3 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{x}!} ; \mathrm{x}=0,1,2, \ldots \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=0)=\mathrm{f}(0)=\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{0}}{0!}=0.05
\end{gathered}
$$

(2) More than 3 accidents will occur in a given day?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}>3)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \leq 3)=1-[\mathrm{f}(0)+\mathrm{f}(1)+\mathrm{f}(2)+\mathrm{f}(3)] \\
& \quad=1-\left[\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{0}}{0!}+\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{1}}{1!}+\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{2}}{2!}+\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-3}(3)^{3}}{3!}\right]=0.35
\end{aligned}
$$

(3) Exactly 5 accidents will occur in a period of two days?

$$
\begin{gathered}
\lambda_{\text {two days }}=6 \\
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-6}(6)^{\mathrm{x}}}{\mathrm{x}!} ; \mathrm{x}=0, \ldots . \infty \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=5)=\mathrm{f}(5)=\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-6}(6)^{5}}{5!}=0.16
\end{gathered}
$$

(4) What is the average number of traffic accidents in a period of 4 days?

$$
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\lambda_{4 \text { days }}=4 \times 3=12
$$

Q2. Suppose that the number of telephone calls received per day has a Poisson distribution with mean of 4 calls per day.
(a). The probability that 2 calls will be received in a given day is

$$
\begin{gathered}
\lambda_{\text {one day }}=4 \\
f(x)=\frac{e^{-4}(4)^{x}}{x!} \quad ; \quad x=0,1,2, \ldots \\
P(X=2)=f(2)=\frac{e^{-4}(4)^{2}}{2!}=0.15
\end{gathered}
$$

(b). The expected number of telephone calls received in a given week is

$$
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})=\lambda_{\text {week }}=4 \times 7=28
$$

(c). The probability that at least 2 calls will be received in a period of 12 hours is

$$
\begin{gathered}
\lambda_{12 \text { hours }}=2 \\
f(x)=\frac{e^{-2}(2)^{x}}{x!} \quad ; \quad x=0,1,2, \ldots \\
P(X \geq 2)=1-P(X<2)=1-[f(0)+f(1)] \\
=1-\left[\frac{e^{-2}(2)^{0}}{0!}+\frac{e^{-2}(2)^{1}}{1!}\right]=0.59
\end{gathered}
$$

Q3. Suppose that $\mathrm{X} \sim$ Binomial (1000,0.002). By using Poisson approximation, $P(X=3)$ is approximately equal to

When we have a Binomial distribution with a small p and a large n , we can make an approximation to Poisson distribution:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\text {Binomial }}\right)=\mathrm{np} \Rightarrow \lambda=\mathrm{np} \Rightarrow \lambda=1000 \times 0.002 \Rightarrow \lambda=2 \\
\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}_{\text {Poisson }}\right)=\lambda \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}=3)=\mathrm{f}(3)=\frac{\mathrm{e}^{-2} 2^{3}}{3!}=0.18045
\end{gathered}
$$

|  | $f(x)$ or PDF |  | $E(X)$ | $\operatorname{Var}(X)$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Binomial | $\binom{n}{x} p^{x} q^{n-x}$ | $x=0,1,2, \ldots, n$ | $n p$ | $n p q$ |
| Hyper <br> geometric | $\binom{k}{x}\binom{N-k}{n-x}$ <br> $\binom{N}{n}$ | $x=0,1, \ldots . \min (n, k)$ | $n \times \frac{k}{N}$ | $n \times \frac{k}{N}\left(1-\frac{k}{N}\right)\left(\frac{N-n}{N-1}\right)$ |
| Poisson | $\frac{\lambda^{x} e^{-\lambda}}{x!}$ | $x=0,1,2, \ldots$. | $\lambda$ | $\lambda$ |

## CHAPTER 2

- Continuous Random Variables.
- Uniform Distribution.
- Exponential Distribution
- Normal (N) Distribution.
- Student (T) Distribution.
- Chi-square ( $\chi^{2}$ ) Distribution.
- Fisher (F) Distribution.


## Continuous Random Variables

- $0 \leq \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x}) \leq 1$
- $\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})=\mathrm{E}\left(\mathrm{X}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})^{2}$
- $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) d x=1$
- $E\left(X^{2}\right)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x^{2} f(x) d x$
- $P(a<X<b)=\int_{a}^{b} f(x) d x$
- $\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{aX} \pm \mathrm{b})=\mathrm{aE}(\mathrm{X}) \pm \mathrm{b}$
- $E(X)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x) d x$
- $\operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{aX} \pm \mathrm{b})=\mathrm{a}^{2} \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{X})$
- $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{x})=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \leq \mathrm{x})$


## Q1. Suppose $X$ is a continuous random variable what is $P(X=16)$ ?

$$
P(X=16)=0
$$

Note, for any continuous random variable, $P(x=a)=0$
Q2: Suppose we have the (p.d.f): $\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})=\mathbf{k} \sqrt{\mathbf{x}}, \quad \mathbf{0}<\mathbf{x}<1$
(1) Find the value of $k$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}=1 \Rightarrow \int_{0}^{1} \mathrm{k} \sqrt{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{dx}=1 \\
& \Rightarrow \int_{0}^{1} \mathrm{k} \sqrt{\mathrm{x}} \mathrm{dx}=1 \Rightarrow \mathrm{k} \int_{0}^{1} \mathrm{x}^{0.5} \mathrm{dx}=1 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}\left[\frac{\mathrm{x}^{1.5}}{1.5}\right]_{0}^{1}=1 \Rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{k}}{1.5}=1 \Rightarrow \mathbf{k}=1.5 \\
& \quad \text { then, } \quad \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=1.5 \sqrt{\mathrm{x}}, 0<\mathrm{x}<1
\end{aligned}
$$

(2) Find the probability $\mathrm{P}(0.3<\mathrm{X}<0.6)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(0.3<\mathrm{X}<0.6) & =\int_{0.3}^{0.6} \mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx} \\
& =\int_{0.3}^{0.6} 1.5 \mathrm{x}^{0.5} \mathrm{dx} \\
& =1.5\left[\frac{\mathrm{x}^{1.5}}{1.5}\right]_{0.3}^{0.6} \\
& =\left[\mathrm{x}^{1.5}\right]_{0.3}^{0.6}=0.6^{1.5}-0.3^{1.5}=\mathbf{0 . 3 0 0 4}
\end{aligned}
$$

(3) Find the cumulative distribution function $\mathrm{F}(\mathrm{x})$ :

$$
F(X)=\left\{\begin{array}{cc}
0 & x \leq 0 \\
x^{1.5} & 0 \leq x \leq 1 \\
1 & x \geq 0
\end{array}\right.
$$

(4) Calculate:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{F}(-2)=0 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(-1)=0 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(0)=0 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(0.5)=(0.5)^{1.5}=0.35 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(0.8)=(0.8)^{1.5}=0.72 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(1)=1 \\
& \mathrm{~F}(2)=1
\end{aligned}
$$

(5) Find $E(X)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X}) & =\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \mathrm{xf}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx} \\
& =\int_{0}^{1} 1.5 \mathrm{x}^{1.5} \mathrm{dx} \\
& =1.5\left[\frac{\mathrm{x}^{2.5}}{2.5}\right]_{0}^{1} \\
& =\frac{1.5}{2.5}\left[\mathrm{x}^{2.5}\right]_{0}^{1}=\mathbf{0 . 6}
\end{aligned}
$$

## Q3: Suppose we have the (p.d.f):

$$
f(x)=3 x^{2}, \quad 0<x<1
$$

## 1. Find the mean $\mu$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
E(X)=\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} x f(x) d x & =\int_{0}^{1} 3 x^{3} d x \\
& =3 \int_{0}^{1} x^{3} d x \\
& =\frac{3}{4}\left[x^{4}\right]_{0}^{1}=\frac{3}{4}
\end{aligned}
$$

2. $\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{X}>0.5)=$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\int_{0.5}^{1} f(x) d x \\
& =\int_{0.5}^{1} 3 x^{2} d x \\
& =3 \int_{0.5}^{1} x^{2} d x \\
& =\frac{3}{3}\left[x^{3}\right]_{0.5}^{1}=0.875
\end{aligned}
$$

3. $\mathbf{P}(0.4<X<0.6)=$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\int_{0.4}^{0.6} f(x) d x \\
& =\int_{0.4}^{0.6} 3 x^{2} \mathrm{dx} \\
& =3 \int_{0.4}^{0.6} \mathrm{x}^{2} \mathrm{dx} \\
& =\frac{3}{3}\left[\mathrm{x}^{3}\right]_{0.4}^{0.6}=0.154
\end{aligned}
$$

Q4: Suppose we have the (p.d.f):

$$
\mathbf{f}(\mathbf{x})=\mathbf{c}(\mathbf{4}-\mathbf{x}), \quad-\mathbf{2}<\mathbf{x}<\mathbf{2}
$$

## 1. Find the value of $c$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
f(X) & =\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x) d x=1 \\
& \Rightarrow \int_{-2}^{2} c(4-x) d x=1 \\
& \Rightarrow c \int_{-2}^{2} 4-x d x=1 \\
& \Rightarrow c\left[4 x-\frac{x^{2}}{2}\right]_{-2}^{2}=1 \\
& \Rightarrow c\left[\left(8-\frac{4}{2}\right)-\left(-8-\frac{4}{2}\right)\right]=1 \\
& \Rightarrow c[16]=1 \\
& \Rightarrow c=\frac{1}{16}
\end{aligned}
$$

2. $\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{X}>\mathbf{0})=\int_{0}^{2} f(x) d x$

$$
=\frac{1}{16} \int_{0}^{2} 4-x d x=\frac{1}{16}\left[4 x-\frac{x^{2}}{2}\right]_{0}^{2}=\frac{1}{16}\left[\left(8-\frac{4}{2}\right)\right]=\frac{6}{16}
$$

3. $\mathbf{P}(\mathbf{X}<3)=1$
4. $\mathbf{P}(\mathrm{X}<-3)=0$
5. Find E(X)

$$
=\int_{-2}^{2} \mathrm{xf}(\mathrm{x}) \mathrm{dx}=\frac{1}{16} \int_{-2}^{2} 4 \mathrm{x}-\mathrm{x}^{2} \mathrm{dx}=\frac{1}{16}\left[2 \mathrm{x}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{x}^{3}}{3}\right]_{-2}^{2}=-\frac{1}{3}
$$

## The Uniform Distribution:

$$
\begin{gathered}
f(X)=\frac{1}{b-a} ; a<X<b \\
E(X)=\frac{a+b}{2} ; \operatorname{Var}(X)=\frac{(b-a)^{2}}{12} ; F(X)=\frac{X-a}{b-a} ; a<X<b
\end{gathered}
$$

## Question 1:

If the random variable X has a uniform distribution on the interval $(0,10)$, then
(1) $P(X<6)$ equal to:

$$
\begin{array}{rl}
f(x)=\frac{1}{10}, 0<X<10 & a=0, b=10 \\
P(X<6) & =\int_{0}^{6} \frac{1}{10} d x \\
& =\frac{1}{10}[x] 6=\frac{1}{10}(6-0)=0.6 \\
\text { or } \quad F(6)=\frac{x-a}{b-a}=\frac{6-0}{10-0}= & \frac{6}{10}=0.6
\end{array}
$$

(2) The mean of X is

$$
E(X)=\frac{a+b}{2}=\frac{10}{2}=5
$$

(3) The variance of X is

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\frac{(b-a)^{2}}{12}=\frac{100}{12}=8.33
$$

## Question 2:

Suppose that the random variable X has the following uniform distribution:

$$
f(X)=3 ; \frac{2}{3}<X<1
$$

1. $P(0.33<X<0.5)=0$
2. $P(X>1.25)=0$
3. The variance of $X$ is

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\frac{(b-a)^{2}}{12}=\frac{(1-2 / 3)^{2}}{12}=0.00926
$$

## Question 3:

Suppose that the continuous random variable X has the density function:

$$
\begin{gathered}
f(x)=0.2,0<X<5 \\
a=0, \quad b=5
\end{gathered}
$$

(1) $P(X>1)$ equal to

$$
P(X>1)=1-P(X<1)=1-F(1)=1-\left(\frac{1-0}{5-0}\right)=1-\frac{1}{5}=0.8
$$

(2) $P(X \geq 1)$
$P(X \geq 1)=0.8$, the same as part (1) because we had a continuous random variable, and hence, $P(X=1)=0$
(3) The mean $\mu=E(X)$ is equal to

$$
E(X)=\frac{a+b}{2}=\frac{5}{2}=2.5
$$

(4) $E\left(X^{2}\right)$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{Var}(X)=E\left(X^{2}\right)-[E(X)]^{2} \Rightarrow E\left(X^{2}\right)=\operatorname{Var}(X)+[E(X)]^{2} \\
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\frac{(b-a)^{2}}{12}=\frac{25}{12}=2.0833 \\
E\left(X^{2}\right)=\operatorname{Var}(X)+[E(X)]^{2}=2.08+2.5^{2}=8.33
\end{gathered}
$$

(5) $\operatorname{Var}(X)$ equal to

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\frac{(b-a)^{2}}{12}=\frac{25}{12}=2.0833
$$

(6) If $F(X)$ is the cumulative distribution function of $X$ then $F(1)$ equal to

$$
\begin{gathered}
F(X)=\frac{X-a}{b-a} ; \quad a<X<b \\
F(X)=\frac{X}{5} ; \quad 0<X<5 \\
F(1)=\frac{1}{5}=0.2
\end{gathered}
$$

## The Exponential Distribution:

$$
\begin{gathered}
f(X)=\frac{1}{\beta} e^{-\frac{X}{\beta}} ; X>0 \\
E(X)=\beta ; \operatorname{Var}(X)=\beta^{2} ; F(X)=1-e^{-\frac{X}{\beta}} ; X>0
\end{gathered}
$$

## Question 1:

If the random variable X has an exponential distribution with mean 4, then:

$$
X \sim \operatorname{expo}(4), f(x)=\frac{1}{4} e^{-\frac{x}{4}} ; x>0
$$

(1) $P(X<8)$ equal to

$$
P(X<8)=F(8)=1-e^{-\frac{8}{4}}=1-e^{-2}=0.8647
$$

(2) The variance of X is

$$
\operatorname{Var}(X)=\beta^{2}=4^{2}=16
$$

## Question 2:

The lifetime of a specific battery a random variable X with probability density function given by:

$$
f(x)=\frac{1}{200} e^{-\frac{x}{200}} ; x>0
$$

(1) The mean lifetime of the battery equal to:

$$
E(X)=\beta=200
$$

(2) $P(X>100)$ equal to

$$
\begin{gathered}
P(X>100)=1-P(X<100)=1-F(100) \\
1-\left[1-e^{-\frac{100}{200}}\right]=1-1+e^{-0.5}=e^{-0.5}=0.6065
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\text { (3) } P(X=200)=0
$$

## The Normal Distribution

$$
\mathrm{f}(\mathrm{x})=\frac{1}{\sigma \sqrt{2 \pi}} \mathrm{e}^{-\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{\mathrm{x}-\mu}{\sigma}\right)^{2}} ;-\infty<\mathrm{X}<\infty
$$



Mean $=$ Median $=$ Mode

| Normal distribution | $X \sim N\left(\mu, \sigma^{2}\right)$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Standard normal | $Z \sim N(0,1)$ | $Z=\frac{X-\mu}{\sigma} \sim N(0,1)$ |

## Q1. Suppose that Z is distributed according to the standard normal distribution.

1) The area under the curve to the left of is $Z=1.43$ :

$$
P(Z<1.43)=0.9236
$$

| z | 0.00 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0.00 | 0.50000 | 0.50399 | 0.50798 | 0.5197 | 0.51595 |
| 0.10 | 0.53983 | 0.54380 | 0.54776 | 0.5172 | 0.55567 |
| 0.20 | 0.57926 | 0.58317 | 0.58706 | 0.5095 | 0.59483 |
| 0.30 | 0.61791 | 0.62172 | 0.62552 | 0.6930 | 0.63307 |
| 0.40 | 0.65542 | 0.65910 | 0.66276 | 0.6640 | 0.67003 |
| 0.50 | 0.69146 | 0.69497 | 0.69847 | 0.7194 | 0.70540 |
| 0.60 | 0.72575 | 0.72907 | 0.73237 | 0.7565 | 0.73891 |
| 0.70 | 0.75804 | 0.76115 | 0.76424 | 0.7730 | 0.77035 |
| 0.80 | 0.78814 | 0.79103 | 0.79389 | 0.7673 | 0.79955 |
| 0.90 | 0.81594 | 0.81859 | 0.82121 | 0.8381 | 0.82639 |
| 1.00 | 0.84134 | 0.84375 | 0.84614 | 0.8849 | 0.85083 |
| 1.10 | 0.86433 | 0.86650 | 0.86864 | 0.8076 | 0.87286 |
| 1.20 | 0.88493 | 0.88686 | 0.88877 | 0.8065 | 0.89251 |
| 1.30 | 0.90320 | 0.90490 | 0.90658 | $0.9 \times 824$ | 0.90988 |
| 1.40 |  |  |  | 0.92364 | 0.92507 |
| 1.50 | 0.93319 | 0.93448 | 0.93574 | 0.93699 | 0.93822 |
| 1.60 | 0.94520 | 0.94630 | 0.94738 | 0.94845 | 0.94950 |
| 1.70 | 0.95543 | 0.95637 | 0.95728 | 0.95818 | 0.95907 |
| 1.80 | 0.96407 | 0.96485 | 0.96562 | 0.96638 | 0.96712 |


2) The area under the curve to the left of is $\mathrm{Z}=1.39$ :

$$
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.39)=0.9177
$$

3) The area under the curve to the right of is $\mathrm{Z}=-0.89$ :

$$
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>-0.89)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-0.89)=1-0.1867=0.8133
$$

4) The area under the curve between $\mathrm{Z}=-2.16$ and $\mathrm{Z}=-0.65$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}(-2.16<\mathrm{Z}<-0.65) \\
= & \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-0.65)-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-2.16) \\
= & 0.2578 \quad-0.0154=0.2424
\end{aligned}
$$

5) The value of k such that is $\mathrm{P}(0.93<\mathrm{Z}<\mathrm{k})$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}(0.93<\mathrm{Z}<\mathrm{k})=0.0427 \\
& P(Z<k)-P(Z<0.93)=0.0427 \\
& \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<\mathrm{k})-0.8238=0.0427 \\
& \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<\mathrm{k})=0.8665
\end{aligned}
$$

Q2. The finished inside diameter of a piston ring is normally distributed with a mean of 12 centimeters (c.m) and a standard deviation of 0.03 centimeter. Then,

1) The proportion of rings that will have inside diameter less than 12.05 is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{X} \sim \mathrm{~N}(\mu, \sigma) \\
& \mathrm{X} \sim \mathrm{~N}(12,0.03) \\
& \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<12.05)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{12.05-\mu}{\sigma}\right) \\
&=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{12.05-12}{0.03}\right) \\
&=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.67)=0.9525
\end{aligned}
$$

2) The proportion of rings that will have inside diameter exceeding 11.97 is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}>11.97)= & \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{11.97-\mu}{\sigma}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{11.97-12}{0.03}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>-1) \\
& =1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-1) \\
& =1-0.1587=0.8413
\end{aligned}
$$

3) The probability that a piston ring will have an inside diameter between 11.95 and 12.05 is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}(11.95<\mathrm{X}<12.05) \\
= & \mathrm{P}\left(\frac{11.95-12}{0.03}<\mathrm{Z}<\frac{12.05-12}{0.03}\right) \\
= & \mathrm{P}(-1.67<\mathrm{Z}<1.67) \\
= & \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.67)-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-1.67) \\
= & 0.9525-0.0475=0.905
\end{aligned}
$$

Q3. The weight of a large number of fat persons is nicely modeled with a normal distribution with mean of $\mathbf{1 2 8} \mathbf{~ k g}$ and a standard deviation of $9 \mathbf{~ k g}$.

$$
\begin{gathered}
X \sim N(\mu, \sigma) \\
X \sim N(128,9)
\end{gathered}
$$

(1): The percentage of fat persons with weights at most 110 kg is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X} \leq 110) & =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{110-128}{9}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-2)=0.0228
\end{aligned}
$$

(2): The percentage of fat persons with weights more than 149 kg is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}>149) & =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{149-128}{9}\right) \\
& =1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<2.33) \\
& =1-0.9901=0.0099
\end{aligned}
$$

(3): The weight x above which $86 \%$ of those persons will be

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}>\mathrm{x})=0.86 \\
1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<\mathrm{x})=0.86 \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<\mathrm{x})=0.14 \\
\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{\mathrm{x}-128}{9}\right)=0.14
\end{array}
$$

By searching inside the table for 0.14 , and transforming X to Z , we got:

$$
\frac{x-128}{9}=-1.08 \Rightarrow x=118.28
$$

(4): The weight $x$ below which $50 \%$ of those persons will be
$\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<\mathrm{x})=0.5$, by searching inside the table for 0.5 , and transforming X to Z

$$
\frac{x-128}{9}=0 \Rightarrow x=128
$$

Q4. If the random variable $X$ has a normal distribution with the mean $\mu$ and the variance $\sigma^{2}$, then $P(X<\mu+2 \sigma)$ equals to

$$
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<\mu+2 \sigma)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{(\mu+2 \sigma)-\mu}{\sigma}\right)=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<2)=0.9772
$$

Q5. If the random variable $X$ has a normal distribution with the mean $\mu$ and the variance 1 , and if $P(X<3)=0.877$, then $\mu$ equals to

$$
\begin{gathered}
\text { Given that } \sigma=1 \\
\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{X}<3)=0.877 \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{3-\mu}{1}\right)=0.877 \\
3-\mu=1.16 \Rightarrow \mu=1.84
\end{gathered}
$$

Q6. Suppose that the marks of the students in a certain course are distributed according to a normal distribution with the mean 70 and the variance 25 . If it is known that $33 \%$ of the student failed the exam, then the passing mark $\mathbf{x}$ is

$$
\begin{gathered}
X \sim N(70,5) \\
P(X<x)=0.33 \Rightarrow P\left(Z<\frac{x-70}{5}\right)=0.33
\end{gathered}
$$

By searching inside the table for 0.33 , and transforming X to Z , we got:

$$
\frac{x-70}{5}=-0.44 \Rightarrow x=67.8
$$

Table A. 3 Normal Probability Table

Table A. 3 Areas under the Normal Curve

|  | . 00 | . 01 | . 02 | . 03 | . 04 | . 05 | . 06 | . 07 | . 08 | . 09 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| -3.4 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.0003 | 0.000 | 0.0002 |
| -3.3 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0004 | 0.0003 |
| -3.2 | 0.0007 | 0.0007 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0006 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 | 0.0005 |
| -3.1 | 0.0010 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0009 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0008 | 0.0007 | 0.0007 |
| -3.0 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0013 | 0.0012 | 0.0012 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0011 | 0.0010 | 0.0010 |
| -2.9 | 0.0019 | 0.0018 | 0.0018 | 0.0017 | 0.0016 | 0.0016 | 0.0015 | 0.0015 | 0.0014 | 0.0014 |
| -2.8 | 0.0026 | 0.0025 | 0.0024 | 0.0023 | 0.0023 | 0.0022 | 0.0021 | 0.0021 | 0.0020 | 0.0019 |
| -2.7 | 0.0035 | 0.0034 | 0.0033 | 0.0032 | 0.0031 | 0.0030 | 0.0029 | 0.0028 | 0.0027 | 0.0026 |
| -2.6 | 0.0047 | 0.0045 | 0.0044 | 0.0043 | 0.004 | 0.0040 | 0.0039 | 0.0038 | 0.0037 | 0.0036 |
| -2.5 | 0.0062 | 0.0060 | 0.0059 | 0.0057 | 0.0055 | 0.0054 | 0.0052 | 0.0051 | 0.0049 | 0.0048 |
| -2.4 | 0.0082 | 0.0080 | 0.0078 | 0.007 | 0.00 | 0.0071 | 0.0069 | 0.0068 | 0.0066 | . 00 |
| -2.3 | 0.0107 | 0.0104 | 0.0102 | 0.0099 | 0.0096 | 0.0094 | 0.0091 | 0.0089 | 0.0087 | 0.0084 |
| -2.2 | 0.0139 | 0.0136 | 0.0132 | 0.0129 | 0.0125 | 0.0122 | 0.0119 | 0.0116 | 0.0113 | 0.0110 |
| -2.1 | 0.0179 | 0.0174 | 0.0170 | 0.0166 | 0.0162 | 0.0158 | 0.0154 | 0.0150 | 0.0146 | 0.0143 |
| -2.0 | 0.0228 | 0.0222 | 0.0217 | 0.0212 | 0.02 | 0.0202 | 0.019 | 0.019 | 0.018 | 0.018 |
| -1.9 | 0.0287 | 0.0281 | 0.0274 | 0.0268 | 0.0262 | 0.0256 | 0.0250 | 0.0244 | 0.0239 | 0.0233 |
| -1.8 | 0.0359 | 0.0351 | 0.0344 | 0.0336 | 0.0329 | 0.0322 | 0.0314 | 0.0307 | 0.0301 | 0.0294 |
| -1.7 | 0.0446 | 0.0436 | 0.0427 | 0.0418 | 0.0409 | 0.0401 | 0.0392 | 0.0384 | 0.0375 | 0.0367 |
| -1.6 | 0.0548 | 0.0537 | 0.0526 | 0.0516 | 0.0505 | 0.0495 | 0.0485 | 0.0475 | 0.0465 | 0.0455 |
| -1.5 | 0.0668 | 0.0655 | 0.0643 | 0.0630 | 0.0618 | 0.0606 | 0.0594 | 0.0582 | 0.0571 |  |
| -1.4 | 0.080 | 0.0793 | 0.0778 | 0.076 | 0.07 | 0.0735 | 0.0721 | 0.07 | 0.06 | , |
| -1.3 | 0.0968 | 0.0951 | 0.0934 | 0.0918 | 0.0901 | 0.0885 | 0.0869 | 0.0853 | 0.0838 | 0.0823 |
| -1.2 | 0.1151 | 0.1131 | 0.1112 | 0.1093 | 0.1075 | 0.1056 | 0.1038 | 0.1020 | 0.1003 | 0.0985 |
| -1.1 | 0.1357 | 0.1335 | 0.1314 | 0.1292 | 0.1271 | 0.1251 | 0.1230 | 0.1210 | 0.1190 | 0.1170 |
| -1.0 | 0.1587 | 0.1562 | 0.15 | 0.15 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.14 | 0.1423 | 0.1401 | 0.13 |
| -0.9 | 0.1841 | 0.1814 | 0.1788 | 0.1762 | 0.1736 | 0.1711 | 0.1685 | 0.1660 | 0.1635 | 0.1611 |
| -0.8 | 0.2119 | 0.2090 | 0.2061 | 0.2033 | 0.2005 | 0.1977 | 0.1949 | 0.1922 | 0.1894 | 0.1867 |
| -0.7 | 0.2420 | 0.2389 | 0.2358 | 0.2327 | 0.2296 | 0.2266 | 0.2236 | 0.2206 | 0.2177 | 0.2148 |
| -0.6 | 0.2743 | 0.2709 | 0.2676 | 0.2643 | 0.2611 | 0.2578 | 0.2546 | 0.2514 | 0.2483 | 0.2451 |
| -0.5 | 0.3 | 0.3050 | . 301 | 0.298 | 0.29 | 0.2912 | 0.2877 | 0.28 | 0.28 | 0.27 |
| -0.4 | 0.3446 | 0.3409 | 0.3372 | 0.3336 | 0.3300 | 0.3264 | 0.3228 | 0.3192 | 0.3156 | 0.3121 |
| -0.3 | 0.3821 | 0.3783 | 0.3745 | 0.3707 | 0.3669 | 0.3632 | 0.3594 | 0.3557 | 0.3520 | 0.3483 |
| -0.2 | 0.4207 | 0.4168 | 0.4129 | 0.4090 | 0.4052 | 0.4013 | 0.3974 | 0.3936 | 0.3897 | 0.3859 |
| -0.1 | 0.4602 | 0.4562 | 0.4522 | 0.4483 | 0.4443 | 0.4404 | 0.4364 | 0.4325 | 0.4286 | 0.4247 |
| -0.0 | 0.5000 | 0.4960 | 0.4920 | 0.4880 | 0.4840 | 0.4801 | 0.4761 | 0.4721 | 0.4681 | 0.4641 |

Table A. 3 (continued) Areas under the Normal Curve

| $z$ | . 00 | . 01 | . 02 | . 03 | . 04 | . 05 | . 06 | . 07 | . 08 | . 09 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 0. | 0.500 | 0.5040 | 0.5080 | 0.5120 | 0.5160 | 0.5199 | 0.5239 | 0.5279 | 0.5319 | . 5 |
|  | 0.5398 | 0.5438 | 0.5478 | 0.5517 | 0.555 | 0.5596 | 0.5636 | 0.5675 | 0.5714 | 0.5 |
| 0.2 | 0.5793 | 0.5832 | 0.5871 | 0.5910 | 0.5948 | 0.5987 | 0.6026 | 0.606 | 0.6103 | 0.6 |
| 0.3 | 0.6179 | 0.6217 | 0.6255 | 0.6293 | 0.6331 | 0.6368 | 0.6406 | 0.6443 | 0.6480 | 0.65 |
| 4 | 0.655 | 6591 | 0.6628 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.68 | 0.6 | 0.6879 |
|  | 0.69 | 69 | 0.6985 | 0.7019 | 0.7054 | 0.7 | . 7 | 0.7157 | 0.7190 |  |
| 0.6 | 0.725 | 0.7291 | 0.7324 | 0.735 | . 7389 | 0.742 | 0.7454 | 0.748 | 0.7517 | . 7 |
| 0.7 | 0.7580 | 0.7611 | 0.7642 | 0.7673 | . 7704 | 0.773 | 0.7764 | 0.7794 | 0.7823 | 0.78 |
|  | 0.7 | 0.7910 | 0.7939 | 0.7967 | .7995 | 0.8023 | 0.8051 | 0.8078 | 0.8106 | . 8 |
| 0.9 | 0.8159 | 0.8186 | 0.8212 | 0.8238 | 0.8264 | 0.8289 | 0.8315 | 0.8340 | 0.8365 | 0.8 |
| 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0. | 0.8 | 0.85 | 0.8599 | 0.8621 |
| 1.1 | 0.8643 | 0.8665 | 0.8686 | 0.8708 | 0.8729 | 0.8749 | 0.8770 | 0.8790 | 0.8810 | 0.8830 |
| 1.2 | 0.8849 | 0.8869 | 0.8888 | 0.8907 | 0.8925 | 0.894 | 0.8962 | 0.8980 | 0.8997 | 0.901 |
| 1.3 | 0.9032 | 0.9049 | 0.9066 | 0.9082 | 0.9099 | 0.9115 | 0.9131 | 0.9147 | 0.9162 | 0.917 |
| 1.4 | 0.9192 | 0.9207 | 0.9222 | 0.9236 | 0.92 | 0.92 | 0.927 | 0.9292 | 0.9306 | 0.9 |
| 1.5 | 0.933 | 45 | 0.9357 | 70 | 38 | 0.9 | 0.9406 | 0.94 | 0.9429 |  |
| 1.6 | 0.9452 | 0.9463 | 0.947 | 0.9484 | 0.9495 | 0.950 | 0.951 | 0.9525 | 0.9535 | 0.95 |
| 1. | 0.9554 | 0.9564 | 0.9573 | 0.9582 | 0.9591 | 0.9599 | 0.9608 | 0.96 | 0.9625 | 0.9 |
| 1.8 | 0.9641 | 0.9649 | 0.9656 | 0.9664 | 0.9671 | 0.9678 | 0.9686 | 0.9693 | 0.9699 | 0.970 |
| 1.9 | 0.9713 | 0.9719 | 0.972 | . 97 | . 97 | 0.97 | 0.97 | 0.9 | 0.97 | 0.9 |
| 2.0 | 0.9772 | 0.9778 | 0.978 | 0.9788 | . 9793 | 0.97 | 0.9803 | 0.980 | 0.9812 | 0.98 |
|  | 0.9821 | 0.9826 | 0.9830 | 0.9834 | 0.9838 | 0.9842 | 0.9846 | 0.9850 | 0.9854 | 0.985 |
| 2.2 | 0.9861 | . 9864 | 0.9868 | . 9871 | 0.9875 | 0.9878 | 0.9881 | 0.9884 | 0.9887 |  |
| 2.3 | 0.9893 | 0.9896 | 0.9898 | 0.9901 | 0.9904 | 0.9906 | 0.9909 | 0.9911 | 0.9913 | 0.991 |
| 2.4 | 0.9918 | 0.9920 | 0.9922 | 0.992 | 0.992 | 0.9929 | 0.9931 | 0.9932 | 0.9934 | 0.99 |
| 2.5 | 0.9938 | 0.9940 | 0.9941 | 0.9943 | 0.9945 | 0.9946 | 0.9948 | 0.9949 | 0.9951 | 0.9952 |
| 2.6 | 0.9953 | 0.9955 | 0.9956 | 0.9957 | 0.9959 | 0.996 | 0.9961 | 0.9962 | 0.9963 | 0.996 |
| 2.7 | 0.9965 | 0.9966 | 0.9967 | 0.9968 | 0.9969 | 0.9970 | 0.9971 | 0.9972 | 0.9973 | 0.9 |
| 2.8 | 0.9974 | 0.9975 | 0.9976 | . 9977 | . 9977 | 0.9978 | 0.9979 | 0.9979 | 0.9980 | 0.9981 |
| 2.9 | 0.9981 | 0.9982 | 0.998 | 0.998 | . 99 | 0.99 | 0.998 | 0.998 | 0.998 | .99 |
| 3.0 | 0.9987 | 0.9987 | 0.9987 | . 9988 | . 9988 | 0.9989 | . 9989 | 0.9989 | 0.9990 | 0.9990 |
| 3.1 | 0.9990 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9991 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9992 | 0.9993 | 0.9993 |
| 3.2 | 0.9993 | 0.9993 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9994 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 |
| 3.3 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9995 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9996 | 0.9997 |
| 3.4 | 0.999 | 0.9997 | 0.9997 | 0.999 | 0.9997 | 0.999 | 0.999 | 0.99 | 0.999 | 0.9 |

The student ( $t$ ) Distribution


$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha} & \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}>\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}}\right)=\alpha \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}}\right)=1-\alpha \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<-\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}}\right)=\alpha \quad ; \mathrm{v}=\mathrm{n}-1
\end{aligned}
$$

- If $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{T}<\mathrm{t}_{22}\right)=0.99 \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{t}_{22}\right)=0.01$

$$
\Rightarrow t_{22,0.01}=2.508
$$

- If $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{t}_{18,0.975}\right)=0.975$

$$
\Rightarrow t_{18,0.975}=-t_{18,0.025}=-2.101
$$

- If $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}\right)=\alpha$ where $\mathrm{v}=24, \alpha=0.995$

$$
\Rightarrow t_{24,0.995}=-t_{24,0.005}=-2.797
$$

- If $\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{T}>\mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}\right)=\alpha$ where $\mathrm{v}=7, \alpha=0.975$

$$
\Rightarrow t_{7,0.975}=-t_{7,0.025}=-2.365
$$

Q2. A random sample of size 15 selected from a normal distribution with unknown variance, and let $T=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu}{S / \sqrt{n}}$ and $k$ such that $P(1.761<T<k)=$ 0.045 ,then the value of $k$ is:

| $v$ | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.025 |
| 1 | 0.325 | 0.727 | 1.376 | 1.963 | 3.078 | 6.314 | 12,706 |
| 2 | 0.289 | 0.617 | 1.061 | 1.386 | 1.886 | 2.920 | 4.303 |
| 3 | 0.277 | 0.584 | 0.978 | 1.250 | 1.638 | 2.353 | 3.182 |
| 4 | 0.271 | 0.569 | 0.941 | 1.190 | 1.533 | 2.132 | 2.776 |
| 5 | 0.267 | 0.559 | 0.920 | 1.156 | 1.476 | 2.015 | 2.571 |
| 6 | 0.265 | 0.5053 | 0.906 | 1.134 | 1.440 | 1.943 | 2,447 |
| 7 | 0.263 | 0.549 | 0.896 | 1.119 | 1.415 | 1.895 | 2.365 |
| 8 | 0.262 | 0.546 | 0.889 | 1.108 | 1.397 | 1.860 | 2.306 |
| 9 | 0.261 | 0.543 | 0.883 | 1.100 | 1.383 | 1.833 | 2.262 |
| 10 | 0.260 | 0.542 | 0.879 | 1.093 | 1.372 | 1.812 | 2.228 |
| 11 | 0.260 | 0.540 | 0.876 | 1.058 | 1.363 | 1.796 | 2.201 |
| 12 | 0.259 | 0.539 | 0.873 | 1.083 | 1.356 | 1.782 | 2.179 |
| 13 | 0.259 | 0.538 | 0.870 | 1.079 | 1.350 | 1.771 | 2.160 |
| (14) | 0.258 | 0.537 | 0,868 | 1.076 | 1.345 | 1.761 | 2.145 |
| 15 | 0.258 | 0.536 | 0.866 | 1.074 | 1.341 | 1.753 | 2.131 |
| $\mathrm{t}_{14,0.05}=1.761$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{t}_{14,0.05}<\mathrm{T}<\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)=0.045 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{14,0.05}\right)=0.045 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}>\mathrm{t}_{14,0.95}\right)=0.045 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)-\quad 0.95 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)=0.995 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}>\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}\right)=0.005 \\
& \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=\mathrm{t}_{14, \alpha}=2.977
\end{aligned}
$$

Q3. A random variable $T$ with degree 17 and $P(-1.333<T<k)=$ 0.75 ,then the value of $k$ is:

|  | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $v$ | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.15 | 0.10 | 0.05 | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 0.325 | 0.727 | 1.376 | 1.963 | 3.078 | 6.314 | 12.706 |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 0.289 | 0.617 | 1.061 | 1.386 | 1.886 | 2.920 | 4.303 |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 0.277 | 0.584 | 0.978 | 1.250 | 1.638 | 2.353 | 3.182 |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 0.271 | 0.569 | 0.941 | 1.190 | 1.533 | 2.132 | 2.776 |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | 0.267 | 0.559 | 0.920 | 1.156 | 1.476 | 2.015 | 2.571 |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 0.265 | 0.553 | 0.906 | 1.134 | 1.440 | 1.943 | 2.447 |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 0.263 | 0.549 | 0.896 | 1.119 | 1.415 | 1.895 | 2.365 |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 0.262 | 0.546 | 0.889 | 1.108 | 1.397 | 1.860 | 2.306 |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | 0.261 | 0.543 | 0.883 | 1.100 | 1.383 | 1.833 | 2.262 |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 0.260 | 0.542 | 0.879 | 1.093 | 1.372 | 1.812 | 2.228 |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | 0.260 | 0.540 | 0.876 | 1.088 | 1.363 | 1.796 | 2.201 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 0.259 | 0.539 | 0.873 | 1.083 | 1.356 | 1.782 | 2.179 |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 0.259 | 0.538 | 0.870 | 1.079 | 1.3501 | 1.771 | 2.160 |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | 0.258 | 0.537 | 0.868 | 1.076 | 1.345 | 1.761 | 2.145 |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 0.258 | 0.536 | 0.866 | 1.074 | 1.341 | 1.753 | 2.131 |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 0.258 | 0.535 | 0.865 | 1.071 | 1.337 | 1.746 | 2.120 |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | 0.257 | 0.534 | 0.863 | 1.069 | $\mathbf{1 . 3 3 3}$ |  |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | 0.257 | 0.534 | 0.862 | 1.067 | 1.330 | 1.740 | 2.110 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 2.101 |  |

$$
\mathrm{t}_{17,0.10}=1.333 \Rightarrow \mathrm{t}_{17,0.90}=-1.333
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{t}_{17,0.90}<\mathrm{T}<\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right) & =0.75 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{17,0.90}\right)=0.75 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}>\mathrm{t}_{17,0.10}\right)=0.75 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right)-\quad 0.10=0.75 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}<\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right)=0.85 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~T}>\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}\right)=0.15 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{k}=\mathrm{t}_{17, \alpha}=1.069
\end{aligned}
$$

Table A. 4 Critical Values of the $t$-Distribution


|  |  |  | $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $\boldsymbol{v}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 4 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 3 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 2 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 1 0}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2 5}$ |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 0.325 | 0.727 | 1.376 | 1.963 | 3.078 | 6.314 | 12.706 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 0.289 | 0.617 | 1.061 | 1.386 | 1.886 | 2.920 | 4.303 |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 0.277 | 0.584 | 0.978 | 1.250 | 1.638 | 2.353 | 3.182 |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 0.271 | 0.569 | 0.941 | 1.190 | 1.533 | 2.132 | 2.776 |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | 0.267 | 0.559 | 0.920 | 1.156 | 1.476 | 2.015 | 2.571 |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 0.265 | 0.553 | 0.906 | 1.134 | 1.440 | 1.943 | 2.447 |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 0.263 | 0.549 | 0.896 | 1.119 | 1.415 | 1.895 | 2.365 |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 0.262 | 0.546 | 0.889 | 1.108 | 1.397 | 1.860 | 2.306 |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | 0.261 | 0.543 | 0.883 | 1.100 | 1.383 | 1.833 | 2.262 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 0.260 | 0.542 | 0.879 | 1.093 | 1.372 | 1.812 | 2.228 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | 0.260 | 0.540 | 0.876 | 1.088 | 1.363 | 1.796 | 2.201 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 0.259 | 0.539 | 0.873 | 1.083 | 1.356 | 1.782 | 2.179 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 0.259 | 0.538 | 0.870 | 1.079 | 1.350 | 1.771 | 2.160 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | 0.258 | 0.537 | 0.868 | 1.076 | 1.345 | 1.761 | 2.145 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 0.258 | 0.536 | 0.866 | 1.074 | 1.341 | 1.753 | 2.131 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 0.258 | 0.535 | 0.865 | 1.071 | 1.337 | 1.746 | 2.120 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | 0.257 | 0.534 | 0.863 | 1.069 | 1.333 | 1.740 | 2.110 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | 0.257 | 0.534 | 0.862 | 1.067 | 1.330 | 1.734 | 2.101 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | 0.257 | 0.533 | 0.861 | 1.066 | 1.328 | 1.729 | 2.093 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 0.257 | 0.533 | 0.860 | 1.064 | 1.325 | 1.725 | 2.086 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 1}$ | 0.257 | 0.532 | 0.859 | 1.063 | 1.323 | 1.721 | 2.080 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 0.256 | 0.532 | 0.858 | 1.061 | 1.321 | 1.717 | 2.074 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | 0.256 | 0.532 | 0.858 | 1.060 | 1.319 | 1.714 | 2.069 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | 0.256 | 0.531 | 0.857 | 1.059 | 1.318 | 1.711 | 2.064 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | 0.256 | 0.531 | 0.856 | 1.058 | 1.316 | 1.708 | 2.060 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | 0.256 | 0.531 | 0.856 | 1.058 | 1.315 | 1.706 | 2.056 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | 0.256 | 0.531 | 0.855 | 1.057 | 1.314 | 1.703 | 2.052 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | 0.256 | 0.530 | 0.855 | 1.056 | 1.313 | 1.701 | 2.048 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | 0.256 | 0.530 | 0.854 | 1.055 | 1.311 | 1.699 | 2.045 |  |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 0.256 | 0.530 | 0.854 | 1.055 | 1.310 | 1.697 | 2.042 |  |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 0.255 | 0.529 | 0.851 | 1.050 | 1.303 | 1.684 | 2.021 |  |
| $\mathbf{6 0}$ | 0.254 | 0.527 | 0.848 | 1.045 | 1.296 | 1.671 | 2.000 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ | 0.254 | 0.526 | 0.845 | 1.041 | 1.289 | 1.658 | 1.980 |  |
| $\mathbf{\infty}$ | 0.253 | 0.524 | 0.842 | 1.036 | 1.282 | 1.645 | 1.960 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A. 4 (continued) Critical Values of the $t$-Distribution

|  |  |  | $\boldsymbol{\alpha}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :---: |
| $\boldsymbol{n} \boldsymbol{v}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 2}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 1}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 7 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 2 5}$ | $\mathbf{0 . 0 0 0 5}$ |  |
| $\mathbf{1}$ | 15.894 | 21.205 | 31.821 | 42.433 | 63.656 | 127.321 | 636.578 |  |
| $\mathbf{2}$ | 4.849 | 5.643 | 6.965 | 8.073 | 9.925 | 14.089 | 31.600 |  |
| $\mathbf{3}$ | 3.482 | 3.896 | 4.541 | 5.047 | 5.841 | 7.453 | 12.924 |  |
| $\mathbf{4}$ | 2.999 | 3.298 | 3.747 | 4.088 | 4.604 | 5.598 | 8.610 |  |
| $\mathbf{5}$ | 2.757 | 3.003 | 3.365 | 3.634 | 4.032 | 4.773 | 6.869 |  |
| $\mathbf{6}$ | 2.612 | 2.829 | 3.143 | 3.372 | 3.707 | 4.317 | 5.959 |  |
| $\mathbf{7}$ | 2.517 | 2.715 | 2.998 | 3.203 | 3.499 | 4.029 | 5.408 |  |
| $\mathbf{8}$ | 2.449 | 2.634 | 2.896 | 3.085 | 3.355 | 3.833 | 5.041 |  |
| $\mathbf{9}$ | 2.398 | 2.574 | 2.821 | 2.998 | 3.250 | 3.690 | 4.781 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 2.359 | 2.527 | 2.764 | 2.932 | 3.169 | 3.581 | 4.587 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 1}$ | 2.328 | 2.491 | 2.718 | 2.879 | 3.106 | 3.497 | 4.437 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 2.303 | 2.461 | 2.681 | 2.836 | 3.055 | 3.428 | 4.318 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 3}$ | 2.282 | 2.436 | 2.650 | 2.801 | 3.012 | 3.372 | 4.221 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 4}$ | 2.264 | 2.415 | 2.624 | 2.771 | 2.977 | 3.326 | 4.140 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 5}$ | 2.249 | 2.397 | 2.602 | 2.746 | 2.947 | 3.286 | 4.073 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 6}$ | 2.235 | 2.382 | 2.583 | 2.724 | 2.921 | 3.252 | 4.015 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 7}$ | 2.224 | 2.368 | 2.567 | 2.706 | 2.898 | 3.222 | 3.965 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 8}$ | 2.214 | 2.356 | 2.552 | 2.689 | 2.878 | 3.197 | 3.922 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 9}$ | 2.205 | 2.346 | 2.539 | 2.674 | 2.861 | 3.174 | 3.883 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 0}$ | 2.197 | 2.336 | 2.528 | 2.661 | 2.845 | 3.153 | 3.850 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 1}$ | 2.189 | 2.328 | 2.518 | 2.649 | 2.831 | 3.135 | 3.819 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 2}$ | 2.183 | 2.320 | 2.508 | 2.639 | 2.819 | 3.119 | 3.792 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | 2.177 | 2.313 | 2.500 | 2.629 | 2.807 | 3.104 | 3.768 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 4}$ | 2.172 | 2.307 | 2.492 | 2.620 | 2.797 | 3.091 | 3.745 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 5}$ | 2.167 | 2.301 | 2.485 | 2.612 | 2.787 | 3.078 | 3.725 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 6}$ | 2.162 | 2.296 | 2.479 | 2.605 | 2.779 | 3.067 | 3.707 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | 2.158 | 2.291 | 2.473 | 2.598 | 2.771 | 3.057 | 3.689 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 8}$ | 2.154 | 2.286 | 2.467 | 2.592 | 2.763 | 3.047 | 3.674 |  |
| $\mathbf{2 9}$ | 2.150 | 2.282 | 2.462 | 2.586 | 2.756 | 3.038 | 3.660 |  |
| $\mathbf{3 0}$ | 2.147 | 2.278 | 2.457 | 2.581 | 2.750 | 3.030 | 3.646 |  |
| $\mathbf{4 0}$ | 2.123 | 2.250 | 2.423 | 2.542 | 2.704 | 2.971 | 3.551 |  |
| $\mathbf{6 0}$ | 2.099 | 2.223 | 2.390 | 2.504 | 2.660 | 2.915 | 3.460 |  |
| $\mathbf{1 2 0}$ | 2.076 | 2.196 | 2.358 | 2.468 | 2.617 | 2.860 | 3.373 |  |
| $\boldsymbol{\infty}$ | 2.054 | 2.170 | 2.326 | 2.432 | 2.576 | 2.807 | 3.290 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## Chi-square Distribution



$$
\begin{array}{rl}
* \mathrm{E}\left(\chi^{2}\right)=\mathrm{v} & * \operatorname{Var}\left(\chi^{2}\right)=2 \mathrm{v} \\
\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\sigma^{2}} \sim \chi_{\mathrm{v}=(\mathrm{n}-1)}^{2} & \quad \chi_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}^{2} \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\chi^{2}>\chi_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}^{2}\right)=\alpha \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\chi^{2}<\chi_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}^{2}\right)=1-\alpha
\end{array}
$$

Questions. For a chi-squared distribution:
(1) the value $\chi_{\alpha}^{2}$ such that $P\left(\chi^{2}>\chi_{\alpha}^{2}\right)=0.01$ when $v=21$ is:

$$
\Rightarrow \chi_{\mathrm{v}, \alpha}^{2}=\chi_{21,0.01}^{2}=38.93
$$

(2) the value $\chi_{\alpha}^{2}$ such that $P\left(\chi^{2}>\chi_{\alpha}^{2}\right)=0.95$ when $v=14$ is:

$$
\Rightarrow \chi_{v, \alpha}^{2}=\chi_{14,0.95}^{2}=6.571
$$

(3) the value $\chi_{\alpha}^{2}$ such that $P\left(\chi_{\alpha}^{2}<X<23.209\right)=0.015$ when $v=10$ is:

Table A. 5 (contimued) Critiral Valums of the Chi-siquared Distrihution

|  | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $v$ | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.025 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.005 | 0.001 |
| 1 | 1.074 | 1.323 | 1.642 | 2.706 | 3.841 | 5.024 | 5.412 | 6.6325 | 7.879 | 10.827 |
| 2 | 2.408 | 2.773 | 3.219 | 4.605 | 5.991 | 7.378 | 7.824 | 9.210 | 10.597 | 13.815 |
| 3 | 3.665 | 4.108 | 4.642 | 6.251 | 7.815 | 9.348 | 9.837 | 11.345 | 12.838 | 16.266 |
| 4 | 4.878 | 5.385 | 5.989 | 7.779 | 9.488 | 11.143 | 11.668 | 13.277 | 14.860 | $18.46 \%$ |
| 5 | 6.064 | 6.626 | 7.289 | 9.236 | 11.070 | 12.832 | 13.388 | 15.086 | 16.750 | 20.515 |
| 6 | 7.231 | 7,841 | 8.558 | 10.645 | 12.592 | 14.449 | 15.033 | 16.812 | 18.548 | 22.457 |
| 7 | 8.383 | 9.037 | 9,803 | 12.017 | 14.067 | 16.013 | 16.622 | 18.475 | 20.278 | 24.321 |
| 8 | 9.524 | 10.219 | 11.030 | 13.362 | 15.507 | 17.535 | 18.168 | 20.090 | 21.955 | 26.124 |
| 9 | 10.656 | 11.389 | 12.242 | 14.684 | 16.919 | 19.023 | 19.679 | 21.666 | 23.589 | 27.877 |
| (10) | 11.781 | 12.549 | 13.442 | 15.987 | 18.307 | 20.483 | 21.161 | 23.200 | 25.188 | 29.588 |
| 11 | 12.899 | 13.701 | 14.631 | 17.275 | 19.675 | 21.920 | 22.618 | 24.725 | 26.757 | 31.264 |
| $\chi_{0.01,10}^{2}=23.209$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}<\mathrm{X}<\chi_{0.01,10}^{2}\right)=0.015 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{0.01,10}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}\right)=0.015 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}>\chi_{0.99,10}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}\right)=0.015 \\
& \Rightarrow \quad 0.99-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}\right)=0.015 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}\right)=0.975 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}>\chi_{\alpha, 10}^{2}\right)=0.025 \\
& \quad \chi_{0.025,10}^{2}=20.483
\end{aligned}
$$

(4) the value $\chi_{\alpha}^{2}$ such that $P\left(6.57<X<\chi_{\alpha}^{2}\right)=0.85$ when $v=14$ is:

Table A. 5 Critical Valus of the Chi-Squared Distritution

|  | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $v$ | 0.995 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.975 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.70 | 0.50 |
| 1 | $0.0{ }^{4} 393$ | 0.03157 | 0.03628 | $0.0^{3} 982$ | 0.00393 | 0.0158 | 0.0642 | 0.102 | 0.148 | 0.455 |
| 2 | 0.0100 | 0.0201 | 0.0404 | 0.0506 | 0.103 | 0.211 | 0.446 | 0.575 | 0.713 | 1.386 |
| 3 | 0.0717 | 0.115 | 0.185 | 0.216 | 0.352 | 0.584 | 1.005 | 1.213 | 1.424 | 2.366 |
| 4 | 0.207 | 0.297 | 0.429 | 0.484 | 0.711 | 1.064 | 1.649 | 1.923 | 2.195 | 3.357 |
| 5 | 0.412 | 0.554 | 0.752 | 0.831 | 1.145 | 1.610 | 2.343 | 2.675 | 3.000 | 4.351 |
| 6 | 0.676 | 0.872 | 1.134 | 1.237 | 1.635 | 2.204 | 3.070 | 3.455 | 3.828 | 5.348 |
| 7 | 0.989 | 1.239 | 1.564 | 1.690 | 2.167 | 2.833 | 3.822 | 4.255 | 4.671 | 6.346 |
| 8 | 1.344 | 1.647 | 2.032 | 2.180 | 2.733 | 3.490 | 4.594 | 5.071 | 5.527 | 7.344 |
| 9 | 1.735 | 2.088 | 2.532 | 2.700 | 3.325 | 4.168 | 5.380 | 5.899 | 6.393 | 8.343 |
| 10 | 2.156 | 2.558 | 3.059 | 3.247 | 3.940 | 4.865 | 6.179 | 6.737 | 7.267 | 9.342 |
| 11 | 2.603 | 3.053 | 3.609 | 3.816 | 4.575 | 5.578 | 6.989 | 7.584 | 8.148 | 10.341 |
| 12 | 3.074 | 3.571 | 4.178 | 4.404 | 5.226 | 6.304 | 7.807 | 8.438 | 9.034 | 11.340 |
|  | 3.565 | 4.107 | 4.765 | 5.009 | 5.892 | 7,041 | 8.634 | 9.290 | 9.926 | 12.340 |
| (14) | 4.075 | 4.660 | 5.368 | 5.629 | 6.57 | 7.790 | 9.467 | 10.165 | 10,821 | 13.839 |
| 15 | 4.601 | 5.229 | 5.985 | 6.262 | 7.261 | 8.547 | 10.307 | 11.037 | 11.721 | 14.339 |
| $\chi_{0.95,14}^{2}=6.571$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\chi_{0.95,14}^{2}<\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)=0.85$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{0.95,14}^{2}\right)=0.85$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}>\chi_{0.05,14}^{2}\right)=0.85$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)-\quad 0.05 \quad=0.85$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}<\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)=0.90$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{X}>\chi_{\alpha, 14}^{2}\right)=0.10$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $\Rightarrow \chi_{0.1,14}^{2}=21.064$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Table A. 5 Critical Values of the Chi-Squared Distribution


|  | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $v$ | 0.995 | 0.99 | 0.98 | 0.975 | 0.95 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.75 | 0.70 | 0.50 |
| 1 | 0.04393 | $0.0{ }^{3} 157$ | $0.0{ }^{3} 628$ | $0.0{ }^{3} 982$ | 0.00393 | 0.0158 | 0.0642 | 0.102 | 0.148 | 0.455 |
| 2 | 0.0100 | 0.0201 | 0.0404 | 0.0506 | 0.103 | 0.211 | 0.446 | 0.575 | 0.713 | 1.386 |
| 3 | 0.0717 | 0.115 | 0.185 | 0.216 | 0.352 | 0.584 | 1.005 | 1.213 | 1.424 | 2.366 |
| 4 | 0.207 | 0.297 | 0.429 | 0.484 | 0.711 | 1.064 | 1.649 | 1.923 | 2.195 | 3.357 |
| 5 | 0.412 | 0.554 | 0.752 | 0.831 | 1.145 | 1.610 | 2.343 | 2.675 | 3.000 | 4.351 |
| 6 | 0.676 | 0.872 | 1.134 | 1.237 | 1.635 | 2.204 | 3.070 | 3.455 | 3.828 | 5.348 |
| 7 | 0.989 | 1.239 | 1.564 | 1.690 | 2.167 | 2.833 | 3.822 | 4.255 | 4.671 | 6.346 |
| 8 | 1.344 | 1.647 | 2.032 | 2.180 | 2.733 | 3.490 | 4.594 | 5.071 | 5.527 | 7.344 |
| 9 | 1.735 | 2.088 | 2.532 | 2.700 | 3.325 | 4.168 | 5.380 | 5.899 | 6.393 | 8.343 |
| 10 | 2.156 | 2.558 | 3.059 | 3.247 | 3.940 | 4.865 | 6.179 | 6.737 | 7.267 | 9.342 |
| 11 | 2.603 | 3.053 | 3.609 | 3.816 | 4.575 | 5.578 | 6.989 | 7.584 | 8.148 | 10.341 |
| 12 | 3.074 | 3.571 | 4.178 | 4.404 | 5.226 | 6.304 | 7.807 | 8.438 | 9.034 | 11.340 |
| 13 | 3.565 | 4.107 | 4.765 | 5.009 | 5.892 | 7.041 | 8.634 | 9.299 | 9.926 | 12.340 |
| 14 | 4.075 | 4.660 | 5.368 | 5.629 | 6.571 | 7.790 | 9.467 | 10.165 | 10.821 | 13.339 |
| 15 | 4.601 | 5.229 | 5.985 | 6.262 | 7.261 | 8.547 | 10.307 | 11.037 | 11.721 | 14.339 |
| 16 | 5.142 | 5.812 | 6.614 | 6.908 | 7.962 | 9.312 | 11.152 | 11.912 | 12.624 | 15.338 |
| 17 | 5.697 | 6.408 | 7.255 | 7.564 | 8.672 | 10.085 | 12.002 | 12.792 | 13.531 | 16.338 |
| 18 | 6.265 | 7.015 | 7.906 | 8.231 | 9.390 | 10.865 | 12.857 | 13.675 | 14.440 | 17.338 |
| 19 | 6.844 | 7.633 | 8.567 | 8.907 | 10.117 | 11.651 | 13.716 | 14.562 | 15.352 | 18.338 |
| 20 | 7.434 | 8.260 | 9.237 | 9.591 | 10.851 | 12.443 | 14.578 | 15.452 | 16.266 | 19.337 |
| 21 | 8.034 | 8.897 | 9.915 | 10.283 | 11.591 | 13.240 | 15.445 | 16.344 | 17.182 | 20.337 |
| 22 | 8.643 | 9.542 | 10.600 | 10.982 | 12.338 | 14.041 | 16.314 | 17.240 | 18.101 | 21.337 |
| 23 | 9.260 | 10.196 | 11.293 | 11.689 | 13.091 | 14.848 | 17.187 | 18.137 | 19.021 | 22.337 |
| 24 | 9.886 | 10.856 | 11.992 | 12.401 | 13.848 | 15.659 | 18.062 | 19.037 | 19.943 | 23.337 |
| 25 | 10.520 | 11.524 | 12.697 | 13.120 | 14.611 | 16.473 | 18.940 | 19.939 | 20.867 | 24.337 |
| 26 | 11.160 | 12.198 | 13.409 | 13.844 | 15.379 | 17.292 | 19.820 | 20.843 | 21.792 | 25.336 |
| 27 | 11.808 | 12.878 | 14.125 | 14.573 | 16.151 | 18.114 | 20.703 | 21.749 | 22.719 | 26.336 |
| 28 | 12.461 | 13.565 | 14.847 | 15.308 | 16.928 | 18.939 | 21.588 | 22.657 | 23.647 | 27.336 |
| 29 | 13.121 | 14.256 | 15.574 | 16.047 | 17.708 | 19.768 | 22.475 | 23.567 | 24.577 | 28.336 |
| 30 | 13.787 | 14.953 | 16.306 | 16.791 | 18.493 | 20.599 | 23.364 | 24.478 | 25.508 | 29.336 |
| 40 | 20.707 | 22.164 | 23.838 | 24.433 | 26.509 | 29.051 | 32.345 | 33.66 | 34.872 | 39.335 |
| 50 | 27.991 | 29.707 | 31.664 | 32.357 | 34.764 | 37.689 | 41.449 | 42.942 | 44.313 | 49.335 |
| 60 | 35.534 | 37.485 | 39.699 | 40.482 | 43.188 | 46.459 | 50.641 | 52.294 | 53.809 | 59.335 |

Table A. 5 (continued) Critical Values of the Chi-Squared Distribution

|  | $\alpha$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $v$ | 0.30 | 0.25 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.05 | 0.025 | 0.02 | 0.01 | 0.005 | 0.001 |
| 1 | 1.074 | 1.323 | 1.642 | 2.706 | 3.841 | 5.024 | 5.412 | 6.635 | 7.879 | 10.827 |
| 2 | 2.408 | 2.773 | 3.219 | 4.605 | 5.991 | 7.378 | 7.824 | 9.210 | 10.597 | 13.815 |
| 3 | 3.665 | 4.108 | 4.642 | 6.251 | 7.815 | 9.348 | 9.837 | 11.345 | 12.838 | 16.266 |
| 4 | 4.878 | 5.385 | 5.989 | 7.779 | 9.488 | 11.143 | 11.668 | 13.277 | 14.860 | 18.466 |
| 5 | 6.064 | 6.626 | 7.289 | 9.236 | 11.070 | 12.832 | 13.388 | 15.086 | 16.750 | 20.515 |
| 6 | 7.231 | 7.841 | 8.558 | 10.645 | 12.592 | 14.449 | 15.033 | 16.812 | 18.548 | 22.457 |
| 7 | 8.383 | 9.037 | 9.803 | 12.017 | 14.067 | 16.013 | 16.622 | 18.475 | 20.278 | 24.321 |
| 8 | 9.524 | 10.219 | 11.030 | 13.362 | 15.507 | 17.535 | 18.168 | 20.090 | 21.955 | 26.124 |
| 9 | 10.656 | 11.389 | 12.242 | 14.684 | 16.919 | 19.023 | 19.679 | 21.666 | 23.589 | 27.877 |
| 10 | 11.781 | 12.549 | 13.442 | 15.987 | 18.307 | 20.483 | 21.161 | 23.209 | 25.188 | 29.588 |
| 11 | 12.899 | 13.701 | 14.631 | 17.275 | 19.675 | 21.920 | 22.618 | 24.725 | 26.757 | 31.264 |
| 12 | 14.011 | 14.845 | 15.812 | 18.549 | 21.026 | 23.337 | 24.054 | 26.217 | 28.300 | 32.909 |
| 13 | 15.119 | 15.984 | 16.985 | 19.812 | 22.362 | 24.736 | 25.471 | 27.688 | 29.819 | 34.527 |
| 14 | 16.222 | 17.117 | 18.151 | 21.064 | 23.685 | 26.119 | 26.873 | 29.141 | 31.319 | 36.124 |
| 15 | 17.322 | 18.245 | 19.311 | 22.307 | 24.996 | 27.488 | 28.259 | 30.578 | 32.801 | 37.698 |
| 16 | 18.418 | 19.369 | 20.465 | 23.542 | 26.296 | 28.845 | 29.633 | 32.000 | 34.267 | 39.252 |
| 17 | 19.511 | 20.489 | 21.615 | 24.769 | 27.587 | 30.191 | 30.995 | 33.409 | 35.718 | 40.791 |
| 18 | 20.601 | 21.605 | 22.760 | 25.989 | 28.869 | 31.526 | 32.346 | 34.805 | 37.156 | 42.312 |
| 19 | 21.689 | 22.718 | 23.900 | 27.204 | 30.144 | 32.852 | 33.687 | 36.191 | 38.582 | 43.819 |
| 20 | 22.775 | 23.828 | 25.038 | 28.412 | 31.410 | 34.170 | 35.020 | 37.566 | 39.997 | 45.314 |
| 21 | 23.858 | 24.935 | 26.171 | 29.615 | 32.671 | 35.479 | 36.343 | 38.932 | 41.401 | 46.796 |
| 22 | 24.939 | 26.039 | 27.301 | 30.813 | 33.924 | 36.781 | 37.659 | 40.289 | 42.796 | 48.268 |
| 23 | 26.018 | 27.141 | 28.429 | 32.007 | 35.172 | 38.076 | 38.968 | 41.638 | 44.181 | 49.728 |
| 24 | 27.096 | 28.241 | 29.553 | 33.196 | 36.415 | 39.364 | 40.270 | 42.980 | 45.558 | 51.179 |
| 25 | 28.172 | 29.339 | 30.675 | 34.382 | 37.652 | 40.646 | 41.566 | 44.314 | 46.928 | 52.619 |
| 26 | 29.246 | 30.435 | 31.795 | 35.563 | 38.885 | 41.923 | 42.856 | 45.642 | 48.290 | 54.051 |
| 27 | 30.319 | 31.528 | 32.912 | 36.741 | 40.113 | 43.195 | 44.140 | 46.963 | 49.645 | 55.475 |
| 28 | 31.391 | 32.620 | 34.027 | 37.916 | 41.337 | 44.461 | 45.419 | 48.278 | 50.994 | 56.892 |
| 29 | 32.461 | 33.711 | 35.139 | 39.087 | 42.557 | 45.722 | 46.693 | 49.588 | 52.335 | 58.301 |
| 30 | 33.530 | 34.800 | 36.250 | 40.256 | 43.773 | 46.979 | 47.962 | 50.892 | 53.672 | 59.702 |
| 40 | 44.165 | 45.616 | 47.269 | 51.805 | 55.758 | 59.342 | 60.436 | 63.691 | 66.766 | 73.403 |
| 50 | 54.723 | 56.334 | 58.164 | 63.167 | 67.505 | 71.420 | 72.613 | 76.154 | 79.490 | 86.660 |
| 60 | 65.226 | 66.981 | 68.972 | 74.397 | 79.082 | 83.298 | 84.58 | 88.379 | 91.952 | 99.608 |

## Fisher (F) Distribution

$$
\begin{aligned}
* \mathrm{E}(\mathrm{~F})=\frac{\mathrm{v}_{1}}{\mathrm{v}_{2}-2} \quad * \operatorname{Var}(\mathrm{~F})=\frac{2 \mathrm{v}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{v}_{1}+\mathrm{v}_{2}-2\right)}{\mathrm{v}_{1}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-2\right)^{2}\left(\mathrm{v}_{2}-4\right)} ; \mathrm{v}_{2}>4 \\
\frac{\chi_{\mathrm{v}_{1}}^{2}}{\chi_{\mathrm{v}_{2}}^{2}} \sim \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}} \quad \mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \alpha}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{v}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{1}, 1-\alpha}} \quad \begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}}
\end{array} \quad \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~F}>\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \alpha}\right)=\alpha \\
\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{~F}<\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \alpha}\right)=1-\alpha
\end{aligned}
$$

Q.1. For the $F$ distribution, then the value $F$ such that $P\left(F>F_{8,6}\right)=0.05$ is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{8,6,0.05}=4.15
$$

Q.2. For the $F$ distribution, then the value $F$ such that $P\left(F>F_{8,6}\right)=0.99$ is:

$$
F_{8,6,0.99}=\frac{1}{F_{6,8,0.01}}=\frac{1}{6.37}=0.157
$$

## Q.3.For the $F$ distribution with degrees 8 and 6, then:

(a). the value a such that $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{a})=0.95$

$$
\mathrm{a}=\mathrm{F}_{8,6,0.95}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~F}_{6,8,0.05}}=\frac{1}{3.58}=0.2793
$$

(b). the value b such that $\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{b})=0.01$

$$
b=F_{8,6,0.01}=8.10
$$

Table A. 6 F-Distribution Probability Table

Table A. 6 Critical Values of the $F$-Distribution


| $v_{2}$ | $f_{\text {o.05 }}\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $v_{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1 | 161.45 | 199.50 | 215.71 | 224.58 | 230.16 | 233.99 | 236.77 | 238.88 | 240.54 |
| 2 | 18.51 | 19.00 | 19.16 | 19.25 | 19.30 | 19.33 | 19.35 | 19.37 | 19.38 |
| 3 | 10.13 | 9.55 | 9.28 | 9.12 | 9.01 | 8.94 | 8.89 | 8.85 | 8.81 |
| 4 | 7.71 | 6.94 | 6.59 | 6.39 | 6.26 | 6.16 | 6.09 | 6.04 | 6.00 |
| 5 | 6.61 | 5.79 | 5.41 | 5.19 | 5.05 | 4.95 | 4.88 | 4.82 | 4.77 |
| 6 | 5.99 | 5.14 | 4.76 | 4.53 | 4.39 | 4.28 | 4.21 | 4.15 | 4.10 |
| 7 | 5.59 | 4.74 | 4.35 | 4.12 | 3.97 | 3.87 | 3.79 | 3.73 | 3.68 |
| 8 | 5.32 | 4.46 | 4.07 | 3.84 | 3.69 | 3.58 | 3.50 | 3.44 | 3.39 |
| 9 | 5.12 | 4.26 | 3.86 | 3.63 | 3.48 | 3.37 | 3.29 | 3.23 | 3.18 |
| 10 | 4.96 | 4.10 | 3.71 | 3.48 | 3.33 | 3.22 | 3.14 | 3.07 | 3.02 |
| 11 | 4.84 | 3.98 | 3.59 | 3.36 | 3.20 | 3.09 | 3.01 | 2.95 | 2.90 |
| 12 | 4.75 | 3.89 | 3.49 | 3.26 | 3.11 | 3.00 | 2.91 | 2.85 | 2.80 |
| 13 | 4.67 | 3.81 | 3.41 | 3.18 | 3.03 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 2.77 | 2.71 |
| 14 | 4.60 | 3.74 | 3.34 | 3.11 | 2.96 | 2.85 | 2.76 | 2.70 | 2.65 |
| 15 | 4.54 | 3.68 | 3.29 | 3.06 | 2.90 | 2.79 | 2.71 | 2.64 | 2.59 |
| 16 | 4.49 | 3.63 | 3.24 | 3.01 | 2.85 | 2.74 | 2.66 | 2.59 | 2.54 |
| 17 | 4.45 | 3.59 | 3.20 | 2.96 | 2.81 | 2.70 | 2.61 | 2.55 | 2.49 |
| 18 | 4.41 | 3.55 | 3.16 | 2.93 | 2.77 | 2.66 | 2.58 | 2.51 | 2.46 |
| 19 | 4.38 | 3.52 | 3.13 | 2.90 | 2.74 | 2.63 | 2.54 | 2.48 | 2.42 |
| 20 | 4.35 | 3.49 | 3.10 | 2.87 | 2.71 | 2.60 | 2.51 | 2.45 | 2.39 |
| 21 | 4.32 | 3.47 | 3.07 | 2.84 | 2.68 | 2.57 | 2.49 | 2.42 | 2.37 |
| 22 | 4.30 | 3.44 | 3.05 | 2.82 | 2.66 | 2.55 | 2.46 | 2.40 | 2.34 |
| 23 | 4.28 | 3.42 | 3.03 | 2.80 | 2.64 | 2.53 | 2.44 | 2.37 | 2.32 |
| 24 | 4.26 | 3.40 | 3.01 | 2.78 | 2.62 | 2.51 | 2.42 | 2.36 | 2.30 |
| 25 | 4.24 | 3.39 | 2.99 | 2.76 | 2.60 | 2.49 | 2.40 | 2.34 | 2.28 |
| 26 | 4.23 | 3.37 | 2.98 | 2.74 | 2.59 | 2.47 | 2.39 | 2.32 | 2.27 |
| 27 | 4.21 | 3.35 | 2.96 | 2.73 | 2.57 | 2.46 | 2.37 | 2.31 | 2.25 |
| 28 | 4.20 | 3.34 | 2.95 | 2.71 | 2.56 | 2.45 | 2.36 | 2.29 | 2.24 |
| 29 | 4.18 | 3.33 | 2.93 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.43 | 2.35 | 2.28 | 2.22 |
| 30 | 4.17 | 3.32 | 2.92 | 2.69 | 2.53 | 2.42 | 2.33 | 2.27 | 2.21 |
| 40 | 4.08 | 3.23 | 2.84 | 2.61 | 2.45 | 2.34 | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.12 |
| 60 | 4.00 | 3.15 | 2.76 | 2.53 | 2.37 | 2.25 | 2.17 | 2.10 | 2.04 |
| 120 | 3.92 | 3.07 | 2.68 | 2.45 | 2.29 | 2.18 | 2.09 | 2.02 | 1.96 |
| $\infty$ | 3.84 | 3.00 | 2.60 | 2.37 | 2.21 | 2.10 | 2.01 | 1.94 | 1.88 |

Table A. 6 (continued) Critical Values of the F-Distribution

| $v_{2}$ | $f_{0.05}\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $v_{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | 12 | 15 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 40 | 60 | 120 | $\infty$ |
| 1 | 241.88 | 243.91 | 245.95 | 248.01 | 249.05 | 250.10 | 251.14 | 252.20 | 253.25 | 254.31 |
| 2 | 19.40 | 19.41 | 19.43 | 19.45 | 19.45 | 19.46 | 19.47 | 19.48 | 19.49 | 19.50 |
| 3 | 8.79 | 8.74 | 8.70 | 8.66 | 8.64 | 8.62 | 8.59 | 8.57 | 8.55 | 8.53 |
| 4 | 5.96 | 5.91 | 5.86 | 5.80 | 5.77 | 5.75 | 5.72 | 5.69 | 5.66 | 5.63 |
| 5 | 4.74 | 4.68 | 4.62 | 4.56 | 4.53 | 4.50 | 4.46 | 4.43 | 4.40 | 4.36 |
| 6 | 4.06 | 4.00 | 3.94 | 3.87 | 3.84 | 3.81 | 3.77 | 3.74 | 3.70 | 3.67 |
| 7 | 3.64 | 3.57 | 3.51 | 3.44 | 3.41 | 3.38 | 3.34 | 3.30 | 3.27 | 3.23 |
| 8 | 3.35 | 3.28 | 3.22 | 3.15 | 3.12 | 3.08 | 3.04 | 3.01 | 2.97 | 2.93 |
| 9 | 3.14 | 3.07 | 3.01 | 2.94 | 2.90 | 2.86 | 2.83 | 2.79 | 2.75 | 2.71 |
| 10 | 2.98 | 2.91 | 2.85 | 2.77 | 2.74 | 2.70 | 2.66 | 2.62 | 2.58 | 2.54 |
| 11 | 2.85 | 2.79 | 2.72 | 2.65 | 2.61 | 2.57 | 2.53 | 2.49 | 2.45 | 2.40 |
| 12 | 2.75 | 2.69 | 2.62 | 2.54 | 2.51 | 2.47 | 2.43 | 2.38 | 2.34 | 2.30 |
| 13 | 2.67 | 2.60 | 2.53 | 2.46 | 2.42 | 2.38 | 2.34 | 2.30 | 2.25 | 2.21 |
| 14 | 2.60 | 2.53 | 2.46 | 2.39 | 2.35 | 2.31 | 2.27 | 2.22 | 2.18 | 2.13 |
| 15 | 2.54 | 2.48 | 2.40 | 2.33 | 2.29 | 2.25 | 2.20 | 2.16 | 2.11 | 2.07 |
| 16 | 2.49 | 2.42 | 2.35 | 2.28 | 2.24 | 2.19 | 2.15 | 2.11 | 2.06 | 2.01 |
| 17 | 2.45 | 2.38 | 2.31 | 2.23 | 2.19 | 2.15 | 2.10 | 2.06 | 2.01 | 1.96 |
| 18 | 2.41 | 2.34 | 2.27 | 2.19 | 2.15 | 2.11 | 2.06 | 2.02 | 1.97 | 1.92 |
| 19 | 2.38 | 2.31 | 2.23 | 2.16 | 2.11 | 2.07 | 2.03 | 1.98 | 1.93 | 1.88 |
| 20 | 2.35 | 2.28 | 2.20 | 2.12 | 2.08 | 2.04 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 1.84 |
| 21 | 2.32 | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.10 | 2.05 | 2.01 | 1.96 | 1.92 | 1.87 | 1.81 |
| 22 | 2.30 | 2.23 | 2.15 | 2.07 | 2.03 | 1.98 | 1.94 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.78 |
| 23 | 2.27 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.05 | 2.01 | 1.96 | 1.91 | 1.86 | 1.81 | 1.76 |
| 24 | 2.25 | 2.18 | 2.11 | 2.03 | 1.98 | 1.94 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.73 |
| 25 | 2.24 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.01 | 1.96 | 1.92 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.77 | 1.71 |
| 26 | 2.22 | 2.15 | 2.07 | 1.99 | 1.95 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.80 | 1.75 | 1.69 |
| 27 | 2.20 | 2.13 | 2.06 | 1.97 | 1.93 | 1.88 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.73 | 1.67 |
| 28 | 2.19 | 2.12 | 2.04 | 1.96 | 1.91 | 1.87 | 1.82 | 1.77 | 1.71 | 1.65 |
| 29 | 2.18 | 2.10 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.90 | 1.85 | 1.81 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.64 |
| 30 | 2.16 | 2.09 | 2.01 | 1.93 | 1.89 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.68 | 1.62 |
| 40 | 2.08 | 2.00 | 1.92 | 1.84 | 1.79 | 1.74 | 1.69 | 1.64 | 1.58 | 1.51 |
| 60 | 1.99 | 1.92 | 1.84 | 1.75 | 1.70 | 1.65 | 1.59 | 1.53 | 1.47 | 1.39 |
| 120 | 1.91 | 1.83 | 1.75 | 1.66 | 1.61 | 1.55 | 1.50 | 1.43 | 1.35 | 1.25 |
| $\infty$ | 1.83 | 1.75 | 1.67 | 1.57 | 1.52 | 1.46 | 1.39 | 1.32 | 1.22 | 1.00 |

Table A. 6 (continued) Critical Values of the F-Distribution

| $v_{2}$ | $f_{0.01}\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $v_{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
| 1 | 4052.18 | 4999.50 | 5403.35 | 5624.58 | 5763.65 | 5858.99 | 5928.36 | 5981.07 | 6022.47 |
| 2 | 98.50 | 99.00 | 99.17 | 99.25 | 99.30 | 99.33 | 99.36 | 99.37 | 99.39 |
| 3 | 34.12 | 30.82 | 29.46 | 28.71 | 28.24 | 27.91 | 27.67 | 27.49 | 27.35 |
| 4 | 21.20 | 18.00 | 16.69 | 15.98 | 15.52 | 15.21 | 14.98 | 14.80 | 14.66 |
| 5 | 16.26 | 13.27 | 12.06 | 11.39 | 10.97 | 10.67 | 10.46 | 10.29 | 10.16 |
| 6 | 13.75 | 10.92 | 9.78 | 9.15 | 8.75 | 8.47 | 8.26 | 8.10 | 7.98 |
| 7 | 12.25 | 9.55 | 8.45 | 7.85 | 7.46 | 7.19 | 6.99 | 6.84 | 6.72 |
| 8 | 11.26 | 8.65 | 7.59 | 7.01 | 6.63 | 6.37 | 6.18 | 6.03 | 5.91 |
| 9 | 10.56 | 8.02 | 6.99 | 6.42 | 6.06 | 5.80 | 5.61 | 5.47 | 5.35 |
| 10 | 10.04 | 7.56 | 6.55 | 5.99 | 5.64 | 5.39 | 5.20 | 5.06 | 4.94 |
| 11 | 9.65 | 7.21 | 6.22 | 5.67 | 5.32 | 5.07 | 4.89 | 4.74 | 4.63 |
| 12 | 9.33 | 6.93 | 5.95 | 5.41 | 5.06 | 4.82 | 4.64 | 4.50 | 4.39 |
| 13 | 9.07 | 6.70 | 5.74 | 5.21 | 4.86 | 4.62 | 4.44 | 4.30 | 4.19 |
| 14 | 8.86 | 6.51 | 5.56 | 5.04 | 4.69 | 4.46 | 4.28 | 4.14 | 4.03 |
| 15 | 8.68 | 6.36 | 5.42 | 4.89 | 4.56 | 4.32 | 4.14 | 4.00 | 3.89 |
| 16 | 8.53 | 6.23 | 5.29 | 4.77 | 4.44 | 4.20 | 4.03 | 3.89 | 3.78 |
| 17 | 8.40 | 6.11 | 5.18 | 4.67 | 4.34 | 4.10 | 3.93 | 3.79 | 3.68 |
| 18 | 8.29 | 6.01 | 5.09 | 4.58 | 4.25 | 4.01 | 3.84 | 3.71 | 3.60 |
| 19 | 8.18 | 5.93 | 5.01 | 4.50 | 4.17 | 3.94 | 3.77 | 3.63 | 3.52 |
| 20 | 8.10 | 5.85 | 4.94 | 4.43 | 4.10 | 3.87 | 3.70 | 3.56 | 3.46 |
| 21 | 8.02 | 5.78 | 4.87 | 4.37 | 4.04 | 3.81 | 3.64 | 3.51 | 3.40 |
| 22 | 7.95 | 5.72 | 4.82 | 4.31 | 3.99 | 3.76 | 3.59 | 3.45 | 3.35 |
| 23 | 7.88 | 5.66 | 4.76 | 4.26 | 3.94 | 3.71 | 3.54 | 3.41 | 3.30 |
| 24 | 7.82 | 5.61 | 4.72 | 4.22 | 3.90 | 3.67 | 3.50 | 3.36 | 3.26 |
| 25 | 7.77 | 5.57 | 4.68 | 4.18 | 3.85 | 3.63 | 3.46 | 3.32 | 3.22 |
| 26 | 7.72 | 5.53 | 4.64 | 4.14 | 3.82 | 3.59 | 3.42 | 3.29 | 3.18 |
| 27 | 7.68 | 5.49 | 4.60 | 4.11 | 3.78 | 3.56 | 3.39 | 3.26 | 3.15 |
| 28 | 7.64 | 5.45 | 4.57 | 4.07 | 3.75 | 3.53 | 3.36 | 3.23 | 3.12 |
| 29 | 7.60 | 5.42 | 4.54 | 4.04 | 3.73 | 3.50 | 3.33 | 3.20 | 3.09 |
| 30 | 7.56 | 5.39 | 4.51 | 4.02 | 3.70 | 3.47 | 3.30 | 3.17 | 3.07 |
| 40 | 7.31 | 5.18 | 4.31 | 3.83 | 3.51 | 3.29 | 3.12 | 2.99 | 2.89 |
| 60 | 7.08 | 4.98 | 4.13 | 3.65 | 3.34 | 3.12 | 2.95 | 2.82 | 2.72 |
| 120 | 6.85 | 4.79 | 3.95 | 3.48 | 3.17 | 2.96 | 2.79 | 2.66 | 2.56 |
| $\infty$ | 6.63 | 4.61 | 3.78 | 3.32 | 3.02 | 2.80 | 2.64 | 2.51 | 2.41 |

Table A. 6 (continued) Critical Values of the $F$-Distribution

| $v_{2}$ | $f_{0.01}\left(v_{1}, v_{2}\right)$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $v_{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10 | 12 | 15 | 20 | 24 | 30 | 40 | 60 | 120 | $\infty$ |
| 1 | 6055.85 | 6106.32 | 6157.28 | 6208.73 | 6234.63 | 6260.65 | 6286.78 | 6313.03 | 6339.39 | 6365.86 |
| 2 | 99.40 | 99.42 | 99.43 | 99.45 | 99.46 | 99.47 | 99.47 | 99.48 | 99.49 | 99.50 |
| 3 | 27.23 | 27.05 | 26.87 | 26.69 | 26.60 | 26.50 | 26.41 | 26.32 | 26.22 | 26.13 |
| 4 | 14.55 | 14.37 | 14.20 | 14.02 | 13.93 | 13.84 | 13.75 | 13.65 | 13.56 | 13.46 |
| 5 | 10.05 | 9.89 | 9.72 | 9.55 | 9.47 | 9.38 | 9.29 | 9.20 | 9.11 | 9.02 |
| 6 | 7.87 | 7.72 | 7.56 | 7.40 | 7.31 | 7.23 | 7.14 | 7.06 | 6.97 | 6.88 |
| 7 | 6.62 | 6.47 | 6.31 | 6.16 | 6.07 | 5.99 | 5.91 | 5.82 | 5.74 | 5.65 |
| 8 | 5.81 | 5.67 | 5.52 | 5.36 | 5.28 | 5.20 | 5.12 | 5.03 | 4.95 | 4.86 |
| 9 | 5.26 | 5.11 | 4.96 | 4.81 | 4.73 | 4.65 | 4.57 | 4.48 | 4.40 | 4.31 |
| 10 | 4.85 | 4.71 | 4.56 | 4.41 | 4.33 | 4.25 | 4.17 | 4.08 | 4.00 | 3.91 |
| 11 | 4.54 | 4.40 | 4.25 | 4.10 | 4.02 | 3.94 | 3.86 | 3.78 | 3.69 | 3.60 |
| 12 | 4.30 | 4.16 | 4.01 | 3.86 | 3.78 | 3.70 | 3.62 | 3.54 | 3.45 | 3.36 |
| 13 | 4.10 | 3.96 | 3.82 | 3.66 | 3.59 | 3.51 | 3.43 | 3.34 | 3.25 | 3.17 |
| 14 | 3.94 | 3.80 | 3.66 | 3.51 | 3.43 | 3.35 | 3.27 | 3.18 | 3.09 | 3.00 |
| 15 | 3.80 | 3.67 | 3.52 | 3.37 | 3.29 | 3.21 | 3.13 | 3.05 | 2.96 | 2.87 |
| 16 | 3.69 | 3.55 | 3.41 | 3.26 | 3.18 | 3.10 | 3.02 | 2.93 | 2.84 | 2.75 |
| 17 | 3.59 | 3.46 | 3.31 | 3.16 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 2.92 | 2.83 | 2.75 | 2.65 |
| 18 | 3.51 | 3.37 | 3.23 | 3.08 | 3.00 | 2.92 | 2.84 | 2.75 | 2.66 | 2.57 |
| 19 | 3.43 | 3.30 | 3.15 | 3.00 | 2.92 | 2.84 | 2.76 | 2.67 | 2.58 | 2.49 |
| 20 | 3.37 | 3.23 | 3.09 | 2.94 | 2.86 | 2.78 | 2.69 | 2.61 | 2.52 | 2.42 |
| 21 | 3.31 | 3.17 | 3.03 | 2.88 | 2.80 | 2.72 | 2.64 | 2.55 | 2.46 | 2.36 |
| 22 | 3.26 | 3.12 | 2.98 | 2.83 | 2.75 | 2.67 | 2.58 | 2.50 | 2.40 | 2.31 |
| 23 | 3.21 | 3.07 | 2.93 | 2.78 | 2.70 | 2.62 | 2.54 | 2.45 | 2.35 | 2.26 |
| 24 | 3.17 | 3.03 | 2.89 | 2.74 | 2.66 | 2.58 | 2.49 | 2.40 | 2.31 | 2.21 |
| 25 | 3.13 | 2.99 | 2.85 | 2.70 | 2.62 | 2.54 | 2.45 | 2.36 | 2.27 | 2.17 |
| 26 | 3.09 | 2.96 | 2.81 | 2.66 | 2.58 | 2.50 | 2.42 | 2.33 | 2.23 | 2.13 |
| 27 | 3.06 | 2.93 | 2.78 | 2.63 | 2.55 | 2.47 | 2.38 | 2.29 | 2.20 | 2.10 |
| 28 | 3.03 | 2.90 | 2.75 | 2.60 | 2.52 | 2.44 | 2.35 | 2.26 | 2.17 | 2.06 |
| 29 | 3.00 | 2.87 | 2.73 | 2.57 | 2.49 | 2.41 | 2.33 | 2.23 | 2.14 | 2.03 |
| 30 | 2.98 | 2.84 | 2.70 | 2.55 | 2.47 | 2.39 | 2.30 | 2.21 | 2.11 | 2.01 |
| 40 | 2.80 | 2.66 | 2.52 | 2.37 | 2.29 | 2.20 | 2.11 | 2.02 | 1.92 | 1.80 |
| 60 | 2.63 | 2.50 | 2.35 | 2.20 | 2.12 | 2.03 | 1.94 | 1.84 | 1.73 | 1.60 |
| 120 | 2.47 | 2.34 | 2.19 | 2.03 | 1.95 | 1.86 | 1.76 | 1.66 | 1.53 | 1.38 |
| $\infty$ | 2.32 | 2.18 | 2.04 | 1.88 | 1.79 | 1.70 | 1.59 | 1.47 | 1.32 | 1.00 |

## CHAPTER 3

## - Sampling Distributions:

- Single mean.
- Two means.
- Single proportion.
- Two proportions.

| Single Mean | Two Means |
| :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & \quad \overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right) \\ & \mathrm{E}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=\mu \\ & \operatorname{Var}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\frac{\sigma^{2}}{\mathrm{n}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \quad \bar{X}_{1}-\bar{X}_{2} \sim N\left(\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\ & \mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \\ & \operatorname{Var}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}} \end{aligned}$ |
| Single Proportion | Two Proportions |
| For large sample size ( $\mathrm{n} \geq 30, \mathrm{np}>5$, $\mathrm{nq}>5$ ) $\hat{\mathrm{p}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{p}, \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{pq}}{\mathrm{n}}}\right)$ | $\begin{array}{r} \text { For large sample size }\left(n_{1} \geq 30, n_{1} p_{1}>5, n_{1} q_{1}>5\right) \\ \left(n_{2} \geq 30, n_{2} p_{2}>5, n_{2} q_{2}>5\right) \\ \hat{p}_{1}-\hat{p}_{2} \sim N\left(p_{1}-p_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{p_{1} q_{1}}{n_{1}}+\frac{p_{2} q_{2}}{n_{2}}}\right) \end{array}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & E(\hat{p})=p \\ & \operatorname{Var}(\hat{p})=\frac{p q}{n} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{E}\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)=\mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2} \\ & \operatorname{Var}\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{p}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2} \mathrm{q}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}} \end{aligned}$ |

## Sampling Distribution

## Sampling Distribution: Single Mean

$$
\begin{gathered}
* \overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \\
* \mathrm{E}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=\mu
\end{gathered} \quad * \operatorname{Var}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\frac{\sigma^{2}}{\mathrm{n}}
$$

Question 1: The average life of a certain battery is 5 years, with a standard deviation of 1 year. Assume that the live of the battery approximately follows a normal distribution.

1) The sample mean $X$ of a random sample of 5 batteries selected from this product has a mean $E(\bar{X})=\mu$ equal to:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mu=5 ; \sigma=1 ; \mathrm{n}=5 \\
\mathrm{E}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\mu=5
\end{gathered}
$$

2) The variance $\operatorname{Var}(\bar{X})$ of the sample mean $X$ of a random sample of 5 batteries selected from this product is equal to:

$$
\operatorname{Var}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\frac{\sigma^{2}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{1}{5}=0.2
$$

4) The probability that the average life of a random sample of size 16 of such batteries will be between 4.5 and 5.4 years is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{n}=16 \rightarrow \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{1}{4} \\
& \begin{aligned}
\mathrm{P}(4.5<\overline{\mathrm{X}}<5.4)=\mathrm{P}\left(\frac{4.5-\mu}{\frac{\rho}{\sqrt{n}}}<\mathrm{Z}\right. & \left.<\frac{5.4-\mu}{\frac{\rho}{\sqrt{n}}}\right)=\mathrm{P}\left(\frac{4.5-5}{\frac{1}{4}}<\mathrm{Z}<\frac{5.4-5}{\frac{1}{4}}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(-2<\mathrm{Z}<1.6) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.6)-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-2) \\
= & 0.9452-0.0228=0.9224
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

5) The probability that the average life of a random sample of size 16 of such batteries will be less than 5.5 years is:

$$
\mathrm{P}(\overline{\mathrm{X}}<5.5)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{5.5-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}\right)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{5.5-5}{1 / 4}\right)=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<2)=0.9772
$$

6) If $P(\bar{X}>a)=0.1492$ where $X$ represents the sample mean for a random sample of size 9 of such batteries, then the numerical value of a is:

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\mathrm{P}(\overline{\mathrm{X}}>\mathrm{a})=0.1492 ; \mathrm{n}=9 \\
\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{\mathrm{a}-\mu}{\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}}\right)=0.1492 \\
\Rightarrow 1-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{\mathrm{a}-5}{\frac{1}{3}}\right)=0.1492 \\
\Rightarrow \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{\mathrm{a}-5}{\frac{1}{3}}\right)=0.8508 \\
\frac{\mathrm{a}-5}{\frac{1}{3}}=1.04 \\
a=5+\frac{1.04}{3}=5.347
\end{array}
$$

Question 2: Suppose that you take a random sample of size $\mathbf{n}=64$ from a distribution with mean $\mu=55$ and standard deviation $\sigma=10$. Let $X$ be the sample mean.
(a) What is the approximated sampling distribution of X ?

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mu=55 ; \sigma=10 ; \mathrm{n}=64 \\
& \overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right)=\overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(55, \frac{10}{8}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

(b) What is the mean of $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ ?

$$
E(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\mu=55
$$

(c) What is the standard error (standard deviation) of $\overline{\mathrm{X}}$ ?

$$
\text { S. } \mathrm{D}(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{10}{\sqrt{64}}=\frac{10}{8}
$$

(d) Find the probability that the sample mean x exceeds 52.
(a) $\mathrm{P}(\overline{\mathrm{X}}>52)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{52-55}{\frac{10}{8}}\right)$

$$
\begin{gathered}
=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>-2.4) \\
=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-2.4) \\
=1-0.0082=0.9918
\end{gathered}
$$

## Sampling Distribution: Two Means

$$
\begin{gathered}
* \overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\
* \mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \quad * \operatorname{Var}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Question 3: A random sample of size $\mathbf{n}_{1}=36$ is taken from a normal population with a mean $\mu_{1}=70$ and a standard deviation $\sigma_{1}=4$. A second independent random sample of size $n_{2}=49$ is taken from a normal population with a mean $\mu_{2}=85$ and a standard deviation $\sigma_{2}=5$. Let $\bar{X}_{1}$ and $\bar{X}_{2}$ be the averages of the first and second samples, respectively.

$$
\begin{array}{|l|}
\mathrm{n}_{1}=36, \mu_{1}=70, \sigma_{1}=4 \\
\mathrm{n}_{2}=49, \mu_{2}=85, \sigma_{2}=5
\end{array}
$$

a. Find $\mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)$ :

$$
\mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=70-85=-15
$$

a. Find $\operatorname{Var}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\operatorname{Var}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}=\frac{16}{36}+\frac{25}{49}=0.955 \\
\operatorname{S.D}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\sqrt{0.955}
\end{gathered}
$$

b. Find $\mathrm{P}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}>-16\right)$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}>\frac{-16-(-15)}{\sqrt{0.955}}\right) \\
& =1-\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{-16-(-15)}{\sqrt{0.955}}\right) \\
& =1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-1.02)=0.8461
\end{aligned}
$$

Question 4: The distribution of heights of a certain breed of terrier has a mean of 72 centimeters and a standard deviation of 10 centimeters, whereas the distribution of heights of a certain breed of poodle has a mean of 28 centimeters with a standard deviation of 5 centimeters. Assuming that the sample means can be measured to any degree of accuracy, find the probability that the sample mean for a random sample of heights of 64 terriers exceeds the sample mean for a random sample of heights of $\mathbf{1 0 0}$ poodles by less than $\mathbf{4 4 . 2}$ centimeter

$$
\begin{array}{|l|}
\hline \mathrm{n}_{1}=64, \mu_{1}=72, \sigma_{1}=10 \\
\mathrm{n}_{2}=100, \mu_{2}=28, \sigma_{2}=5 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=72-28=44 \\
& \operatorname{Var}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}=\frac{100}{64}+\frac{25}{100}=1.8125
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{P}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}<44.2\right)=
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{44.2-(44)}{\sqrt{1.8125}}\right) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<0.15) \\
& =0.5596
\end{aligned}
$$

## Sampling Distribution: Single Proportion

$$
\begin{gathered}
* \hat{\mathrm{p}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{p}, \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{pq}}{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \\
* \mathrm{E}(\hat{\mathrm{p}})=\mathrm{p} \quad * \operatorname{Var}(\hat{\mathrm{p}})=\frac{\mathrm{pq}}{\mathrm{n}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Question 5: Suppose that you take a random sample of size $\mathbf{n}=100$ from a population with proportion of diabetic equal to $p=0.25$. Let $p^{\wedge}$ be the sample proportion of of diabetic.
(a) What is the mean and the variance of $\widehat{\mathbf{p}}$ ?

$$
\mathrm{p}=0.25 ; \mathrm{n}=100
$$

$E(\hat{p})=p=0.25$
$\operatorname{Var}(\hat{\mathrm{p}})=\frac{\mathrm{pq}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{0.25 \times 0.75}{100}=0.003$
(b) What is the approximated sampling distribution of $\widehat{\mathbf{p}}$ ?

$$
\hat{\mathrm{p}} \sim \mathrm{~N}(0.25, \sqrt{0.003})
$$

(c) Find the probability that the sample proportion $\widehat{\mathbf{p}}$ is less than 0.2.

$$
\mathrm{P}(\hat{\mathrm{p}}<0.2)=\mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{Z}<\frac{0.2-0.25}{\sqrt{0.003}}\right)=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-0.91)=0.1814
$$

## Sampling Distribution: Two Proportions

$$
\begin{gathered}
* \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2} \mathrm{q}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\
* \mathrm{E}\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)=\mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2} \quad * \operatorname{Var}\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{p}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2} \mathrm{q}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}
\end{gathered}
$$

Question 6: Suppose that $25 \%$ of the male students and $20 \%$ of the female students in a certain university smoke cigarette. A random sample of 5 male students is taken. Another random sample of 10 female students is independently taken from this university. Let and be the proportions of smokers in the two samples, respectively.

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
\mathrm{p}_{1}=0.25 ; & \mathrm{n}_{1}=5 \\
\mathrm{p}_{2}=0.20 ; & \mathrm{n}_{2}=10
\end{array}
$$

(1): $E\left(\hat{p}_{1}-\hat{p}_{2}\right)=p_{1}-p_{2}=0.25-0.2=0.05$
(2): $\operatorname{Var}\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)=\frac{\mathrm{p}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2} \mathrm{q}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}=\frac{0.25 \times 0.75}{5}+\frac{0.2 \times 0.8}{10}=0.054$
(3): $\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \sim \mathrm{~N}(0.05, \sqrt{0.054})$
(4): $\mathrm{P}\left(0.1<\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}<0.2\right)=\mathrm{P}\left(\frac{0.1-0.05}{\sqrt{0.054}}<\mathrm{Z}<\frac{0.2-0.05}{\sqrt{0.054}}\right)$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\mathrm{P}(0.22<\mathrm{Z}<0.65) \\
& =\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<0.65)-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<0.22) \\
& =0.7422-0.5871=0.1551
\end{aligned}
$$

| Sampling Distribution |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| single <br> Population | Mean | $\overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{N}\left(\mu, \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right)$ |
|  | Proportion | $\hat{p} \sim N\left(p, \sqrt{\frac{p q}{n}}\right)$ |
| Two <br> Populations | Means | $\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$ |
|  | Proportions | $\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}, \sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{p}_{2} \mathrm{q}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$ |

## CHAPTER 4

- Estimation (point estimation and confidence interval):
- Single mean
- Two means
- Single proportion
- Two proportion
- Single variance.
- The ratio of two variances.


## Estimation and Confidence Interval

## Estimation and Confidence Interval: Single Mean:

- To find the confidence intervals
for a single mean:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1-\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right) \\
& 2-\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\frac{\mathrm{t} \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1}{} \frac{\mathrm{~s}}{\sqrt{n}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

- $\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{a} \Rightarrow \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{a})=\frac{\alpha}{2}$
- To estimate an error:

$$
\mathrm{e}=\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}
$$

- To estimate the sample size with particular error:

$$
\mathrm{n}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \sigma}{\mathrm{e}}\right)^{2}
$$



Q1. Suppose that we are interested in making some statistical inferences about the mean, $\mu$, of a normal population with standard deviation $\sigma=2$. Suppose that a random sample of size $n=49$ from this population gave a sample mean $\overline{\mathrm{X}}=4.5$.

$$
\sigma=2, \overline{\mathrm{X}}=4.5, \mathrm{n}=49
$$

(1) The distribution of $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ :

$$
\overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right) \Rightarrow \overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{2}{\sqrt{49}}\right) \Rightarrow \overline{\mathrm{X}} \sim \mathrm{~N}\left(\mu, \frac{2}{7}\right)
$$

(2) A good point estimate of $\mu$ is:

$$
\hat{\mu}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=4.5
$$

(3) The standard error of $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ is:

$$
\text { S. E }(\overline{\mathrm{X}})=\frac{2}{7}=0.2857
$$

(4) A $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ confidence interval for $\boldsymbol{\mu}$ is:

$$
\begin{array}{cc}
\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) & 95 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.05 \\
4.5 \pm\left(1.96 \times \frac{2}{7}\right) &
\end{array}
$$

The $95 \%$ confidence interval is: $(3.94,5.06)$
(5) If the upper confidence limit of a confidence interval is 5.2, then the lower confidence limit is

The upper limit $=4.5+\mathrm{e}=5.2$
and the lower limit $=4.5-\mathrm{e}=$ ?

$$
4.5+e=5.2 \Rightarrow e=5.2-4.5 \Rightarrow(e=0.7)
$$

Then, the lower limit $=4.5-\mathrm{e}=4.5-0.7=3.8$
(6) The confidence level of the confidence interval $(\mathbf{3 . 8 8}, 5.12)$ is

We have the interval:(3.88,5.12):
The upper limit $=5.12$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \overline{\mathrm{X}}+\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right)=5.12 \\
& \Rightarrow 4.5+\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \frac{2}{7}\right)=5.12 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=2.17 \Rightarrow \frac{\alpha}{2}=1-0.985 \\
& \Rightarrow \frac{\alpha}{2}=0.015 \Rightarrow \alpha=0.03
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, the confidence level is $97 \%$.

Or, we can do the same thing with the lower limit:
The lower limit $=3.88$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Rightarrow \overline{\mathrm{X}}-\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right)=3.88 \\
& \Rightarrow 4.5-\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \frac{2}{7}\right)=3.88 \\
& \Rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=2.17 \Rightarrow \frac{\alpha}{2}=1-0.985 \\
& \Rightarrow \frac{\alpha}{2}=0.015 \Rightarrow \alpha=0.03
\end{aligned}
$$

Hence, the confidence level is $97 \%$
(7) If we use $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ to estimate $\mu$, then we are $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ confident that our estimation error will not exceed.

$$
\begin{aligned}
95 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.025} & =1.96 \\
& \mathrm{e}=\frac{\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \times \sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{1.96 \times 2}{7}=0.56
\end{aligned}
$$

(8) If we want to be $95 \%$ confident that the estimation error will not exceed $e=0.1$ when we use $\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ to estimate $\mu$, then the sample size $\mathbf{n}$ must be equal to

$$
\begin{aligned}
95 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.05 & \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.025}=1.96 \& \mathrm{e}=0.1 \\
& \mathrm{n}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2} \times \sigma}}{\mathrm{e}}\right)^{2}=\left(\frac{1.96 \times 2}{0.1}\right)^{2}=1536.64 \simeq 1537
\end{aligned}
$$

Q2. The following measurements were recorded for lifetime, in years, of certain type of machine: $3.4,4.8,3.6,3.3,5.6,3.7,4.4,5.2$, and 4.8. Assuming that the measurements represent a random sample from a normal population, then a $\mathbf{9 9 \%}$ confidence interval for the mean life time of the machine is

$$
\begin{gathered}
99 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.01 \rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{t} \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1}{}=\mathrm{t}_{0.005,8}=3.355 \\
\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{t}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1} \times \frac{\mathrm{S}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \\
=4.31 \pm\left(3.355 \times \frac{0.84}{3}\right) \\
\overline{\mathrm{X}}=\frac{\sum \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}}{\mathrm{n}}=4.31 \\
\end{gathered}
$$

The $99 \%$ confidence interval is: $(3.37,5.25)$

Q3. A researcher wants to estimate the mean lifespan of a certain light bulbs. Suppose that the distribution is normal with standard deviation of 5 hours.

1. Determine the sample size needed on order that the researcher will be $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ confident that the error will not exceed 2 hours when he uses the sample mean as a point estimate for the true mean.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma=5 \quad \& \mathrm{e}=2 \& \alpha=0.10 \\
\alpha=0.10 \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.05}=1.645 \\
\mathrm{n}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sigma}{\mathrm{e}}\right)^{2}=\left(\frac{1.645 \times 5}{2}\right)^{2}=16.9 \simeq 17
\end{gathered}
$$

2. Suppose that the researcher selected a random sample of 49 bulbs and found that the sample mean is 390 hours.
(i) Find a good point estimate for the true mean $\mu$.

$$
\hat{\mu}=\overline{\mathrm{X}}=390
$$

(ii) Find a $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ confidence interval for the true mean $\mu$.

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\sigma=5 \& \mathrm{n}=49 \& \overline{\mathrm{X}}=390 \\
\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \\
390 \pm\left(1.96 \frac{5}{\sqrt{49}}\right)
\end{array}
$$

The $95 \%$ confidence interval is: $(388.6,391.3)$

Q4. The amount of time that customers using ATM (Automatic Teller Machine) is a random variable with a standard deviation of 1.4 minutes. If we wish to estimate the population mean $\mu$ by the sample mean, and if we want to be $\mathbf{9 6 \%}$ confident that the sample mean will be within 0.3 minutes of the population mean, then the sample size needed is $X$

$$
\begin{gathered}
\sigma=1.4, \mathrm{e}=0.3, \alpha=0.04 \\
\alpha=0.04 \rightarrow \quad \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.02}=2.055 \\
\mathrm{n}=\left(\frac{\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \times \sigma}{\mathrm{e}}\right)^{2}=\left(\frac{2.055 \times 1.4}{0.3}\right)^{2}=91.9 \simeq 92
\end{gathered}
$$

|  | population normal or not normal n large ( $\mathrm{n} \geq 30$ ) |  | population normal n small $(\mathrm{n}<30)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\sigma$ known | $\sigma$ unknown | $\sigma$ known | $\sigma$ unknown |
| Estimation | $\overline{\mathrm{x}} \pm\left(\mathrm{z}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right)$ | $\overline{\mathrm{x}} \pm\left(\mathrm{z}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{~s}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right)$ | $\overline{\mathrm{x}} \pm\left(\mathrm{z}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{n}}\right)$ | $\overline{\mathrm{x}} \pm\left(\mathrm{t}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1} \times \frac{\mathrm{S}}{\sqrt{n}}\right)$ |
| testing | $\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{x}}-\mu_{0}}{\sigma / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}$ | $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu_{0}}{s / \sqrt{n}}$ | $Z=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu_{0}}{\sigma / \sqrt{n}}$ | $T=\frac{\bar{X}-\mu_{0}}{s / \sqrt{n}}$ |

## Estimation and Confidence Interval: Two Means

To find the confidence intervals for two means:
1- $\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\underline{\alpha}} \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$
2- $\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\frac{\mathrm{t} \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}{} \operatorname{Sp} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$

$$
\mathrm{Sp}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}-1\right)+\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{2}-1\right)}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}
$$

Q1. The tensile strength of type I thread is approximately normally distributed with standard deviation of 6.8 kilograms. A sample of 20 pieces of the thread has an average tensile strength of $\mathbf{7 2 . 8}$ kilograms. Then,

The tensile strength of type II thread is approximately normally distributed with standard deviation of 6.8 kilograms. A sample of 25 pieces of the thread has an average tensile strength of 64.4 kilograms. Then for the $98 \%$ confidence interval of the difference in tensile strength means between type I and type II, we have:

> | Theard 1 $:$ | $\mathrm{n}_{1}=20, \overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}=72.8, \sigma_{1}=6.8$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| Theard 2 : | $\mathrm{n}_{2}=25, \overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}=64.4, \sigma_{2}=6.8$ |

$$
\begin{gathered}
98 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.02 \rightarrow \quad Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=Z_{0.01}=2.33 \\
\quad\left(\bar{X}_{1}-\bar{X}_{2}\right) \pm\left(Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\
(72.8-64.4) \pm\left(2.33 \times \sqrt{\frac{6.8^{2}}{20}+\frac{6.8^{2}}{25}}\right)
\end{gathered}
$$

$8.4 \pm(2.33)(2.04)=(3.65,13.15)$

Q2. Two random samples were independently selected from two normal populations with equal variances. The results are summarized as follows.

|  | First sample | Second sample |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample size $(\mathrm{n})$ | 12 | 14 |
| Sample mean $(\overline{\mathrm{X}})$ | 10.5 | 10 |
| Sample variance $\left(\mathrm{S}^{2}\right)$ | 4 | 5 |

1. Find a point estimate for $\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}$.

$$
E\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=10.5-10=0.5
$$

2. Find $95 \%$ confidence interval for $\mu_{1}-\mu_{2}$.

$$
\alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{t}_{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}{}=\mathrm{t}_{0.025,24}=2.064
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right) & \pm\left(\frac{\mathrm{t} \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}{} \operatorname{Sp} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\
(0.5) & \pm\left(2.064 \times 2.13 \times \sqrt{\frac{1}{12}+\frac{1}{14}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
(-1.23,2.23)
$$

$$
\mathrm{Sp}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}-1\right)+\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{2}-1\right)}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}
$$

$$
=\frac{4(11)+5(13)}{24}=4.54
$$

$$
\mathrm{Sp}^{2}=4.54 \Rightarrow \mathrm{Sp}=2.13
$$

## Estimation and Confidence Interval: Single Proportion

* Point estimate for $P$ is: $\frac{x}{n}$
* Interval estimate for P is: $\hat{\mathrm{p}} \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}}{\mathrm{n}}}\right)$

Q1: A random sample of 200 students from a certain school showed that 15 students smoke. Let $\mathbf{p}$ be the proportion of smokers in the school.

## 1. Find a point Estimate for $p$.

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{n}=200 \& \mathrm{x}=15 \\
\hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}}{\mathrm{n}}=\frac{15}{200}=0.075 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{q}}=0.925
\end{gathered}
$$

2. Find $\mathbf{9 5 \%}$ confidence interval for $\mathbf{p}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
95 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.05 \rightarrow Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}= & Z_{0.025}=1.96 \\
& \hat{p} \pm\left(Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}}{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \\
& =0.075 \pm\left(1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{0.075 \times 0.925}{200}}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

The $95 \%$ confidence interval is: $(0.038,0.112)$

## Estimation and Confidence Interval: Two Proportions

* Point estimate for $P_{1}-P_{2}=\hat{p}_{1}-\hat{p}_{2}=\frac{x_{1}}{n_{1}}-\frac{x_{2}}{n_{2}}$
* Interval estimate for $\mathrm{P}_{1}-\mathrm{P}_{2}$ is: $\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$

Q1. A random sample of 100 students from school " A " showed that 15 students smoke. Another independent random sample of 200 students from school "B" showed that 20 students smoke. Let p1 be the proportion of smokers in school " A " and p 2 is the proportion of smokers in school " B ".
(1) Find a point Estimate for $\mathbf{p}_{1}-\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{2}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{n}_{1}=100 \quad \mathrm{x}_{1}=15 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}=\frac{15}{100}=0.15 \\
& \mathrm{n}_{2}=200 \quad \mathrm{x}_{2}=20 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}=\frac{20}{200}=0.10 \\
& \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}=0.15-0.1=0.05
\end{aligned}
$$

(2) Find 95\% confidence interval for $\mathbf{p}_{1}-\mathbf{p}_{\mathbf{2}}$.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 95 \% \rightarrow \alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.025}=1.96 \\
&\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\mathrm{Z}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\hat{p}_{1} \hat{\mathrm{q}}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \hat{\mathrm{q}}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \\
&=(0.05) \pm\left(1.96 \times \sqrt{\frac{(0.15)(0.85)}{100}+\frac{(0.1)(0.9)}{200}}\right) \\
&= 0.05 \pm(1.96 \times \sqrt{0.001725})
\end{aligned}
$$

The $95 \%$ confidence interval is: $(-0.031,0.131)$

## Confidence Interval for the Population Variance and Standard Deviation:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{P}\left(\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), \frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}<\sigma^{2}<\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), 1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}\right)=1-\alpha \\
\mathrm{P}\left(\frac{\mathrm{~S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}} \times \frac{1}{\mathrm{~F}_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}}<\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\sigma_{2}^{2}}<\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}} \times \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{1}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}\right)=1-\alpha
\end{gathered}
$$

Q1. We are interested in the content of a soft-drink dispensing machine. A random sample of $\mathbf{2 5}$ drinks gave a variance of $\mathbf{2 . 0 3}$ deciliters ${ }^{2}$. Assume that the contents are approximately normally distributed.

$$
\mathrm{n}=25 \quad, \mathrm{~S}^{2}=2.03
$$

(1) The point estimate of the population variance of the contents is:

$$
S^{2}=2.03
$$

(2) The lower bound of the of the $90 \%$ confidence interval of the population variance $\sigma^{2}$ is:

$$
\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), \frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}=\frac{(25-1) \times 2.03}{\chi_{(25-1), \frac{0.1}{2}}^{2}}=\frac{(24) \times 2.03}{\chi_{(24), 0.05}^{2}}=\frac{48.72}{36.415}=1.34
$$

(3) The upper bound of the of the $90 \%$ confidence interval of the population variance $\sigma^{2}$ is:

$$
\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), 1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}=\frac{(25-1) \times 2.03}{\chi_{(25-1), 1-\frac{0.1}{2}}^{2}}=\frac{(24) \times 2.03}{\chi_{(24), 095}^{2}}=\frac{48.72}{13.848}=3.52
$$

Q2. In a series of experiments to determine the absorption rate of certain pesticides into skin, measured amounts of two pesticides were applied to several skin specimens. For pesticide $A$, the variance of the amounts absorbed in $\mathbf{n}_{\mathbf{1}}=$ 6 specimens were $S_{1}^{2}=2.3$, while for pesticide $B$, the variance of the amounts absorbed in $n_{2}=10$ specimens was $S_{2}^{2}=0.6$. Assume that for each pesticide, the amounts absorbed are a simple random sample from a normal population.

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{n}_{1}=6, & \mathrm{~S}_{1}^{2}=2.3 \\
\mathrm{n}_{2}=10, & \mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}=0.6
\end{array}
$$

1. Find $A$ point estimate of the ratio $\sigma_{1}^{2} / \sigma_{2}^{2}$ of the two population variances is:

$$
\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}}=\frac{2.3}{0.6}=3.833
$$

2. The lower bound of the of the $90 \%$ confidence interval of the ratio $\sigma_{1}^{2} / \sigma_{2}^{2}$

$$
\frac{S_{1}^{2}}{S_{2}^{2}} \times \frac{1}{F_{v_{1}, v_{2}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}}=\frac{2.3}{0.6} \times \frac{1}{F_{5,9, \frac{0.1}{2}}}=3.833 \times \frac{1}{F_{5,9,0.05}}=3.833 \times \frac{1}{3.48}=1.1
$$

3. The upper bound of the of the $90 \%$ confidence interval of the ratio $\sigma_{1}^{2} / \sigma_{2}^{2}$

$$
\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}} \times \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{1}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}=\frac{2.3}{0.6} \times \mathrm{F}_{9,5, \frac{0.1}{2}}=3.833 \times \mathrm{F}_{9,5,0.05}=3.833 \times 4.77=18.28
$$

| Estimation and Confident intervals |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| single <br> Population | Mean | $\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \frac{\sigma}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \sigma$ known |
|  |  | $\overline{\mathrm{X}} \pm\left(\mathrm{t}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1} \frac{\mathrm{~S}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}\right) \sigma$ unknown |
|  | Proportion | $\hat{p} \pm\left(Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}} \times \sqrt{\frac{\hat{p} \hat{q}}{\mathrm{n}}}\right)$ |
|  | Variance | $\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), \frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}<\sigma^{2}<\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\chi_{(\mathrm{n}-1), 1-\frac{\alpha}{2}}^{2}}$ |
| Two <br> Populations | Means | $\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right) \sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ known |
|  |  | $\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\frac{\mathrm{t} \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}{} \mathrm{Sp} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$ <br> $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ unknown $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{P}}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}-1\right)+\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{2}-1\right)}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}$ |
|  | Proportions | $\left(\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right) \pm\left(\mathrm{Z} \frac{\alpha}{2} \times \sqrt{\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{1} \mathrm{q}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{2} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}\right)$ |
|  | Ratio of two Variance | $\frac{S_{1}^{2}}{S_{2}^{2}} \times \frac{1}{F_{\mathrm{v}_{1}, \mathrm{v}_{2}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}}<\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\sigma_{2}^{2}}<\frac{S_{1}^{2}}{S_{2}^{2}} \times \mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{v}_{2}, \mathrm{v}_{1}, \frac{\alpha}{2}}$ |

## CHAPTER 5

- Testing of The Hypothesis for:
- Single mean
- Two means
- Single proportion
- Two proportion
- Single variance.
- Two variances.
- Two Samples Paired Observation


## Hypotheses Testing

## Single Mean

(if $\sigma$ known ):

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu \neq \mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu>\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu<\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (TS) | $Z=\frac{\bar{X}-\mu_{0}}{\sigma / \sqrt{n}} \sim N(0,1)$ |  |  |
| Rejection Region <br> (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region <br> (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \text { or } \\ \mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \end{gathered}$ <br> Two sides test | $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

(if $\sigma$ unknown):

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu \neq \mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu>\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu<\mu_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (TS) |  | $t=\frac{\bar{x}-\mu_{0}}{S / \sqrt{n}} \sim t_{n-1}$ |  |
| Rejection Region (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{t}<-\mathrm{t}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \text { or } \\ \mathrm{t}>\mathrm{t}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \\ \text { Two sides test } \end{gathered}$ | $t>t_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $t<-t_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

## Question 1:

Suppose that we are interested in making some statistical inferences about the mean $\mu$, of a normal population with standard deviation $\sigma=2$. Suppose that a random sample of size $\mathbf{n}=49$ from this population gave a sample mean $\overline{\mathbf{X}}=$ 4.5.

$$
\sigma=2, \mathrm{n}=49, \overline{\mathrm{x}}=4.5
$$

1. If we want to test $H_{0}: \mu=5$ vs $H_{1}: \mu>5$, then the test statistic equals to

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{x}}-\mu_{\mathrm{o}}}{\sigma / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{4.5-5}{2 / 7}=-1.75
$$

2. If we want to test, $H_{0}: \mu=5$ vs $H_{1}: \mu>5$, the Rejection Region of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$

$$
\alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.05}=1.645
$$



The Rejection Region (R.R) is $(1.645, \infty)$
3. If we want to test $H_{0}: \mu=5$ vs $H_{1}: \mu>5 a t, \alpha=0.05$ then we

$$
\mathrm{Z}=-1.75 \notin \mathrm{R} . \mathrm{R}=(1.645, \infty)
$$

Then we accept $\mathrm{H}_{0}$.

$$
\mathrm{P}-\text { value }=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>-1.75)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<-1.75)=1-0.0401=0.9599>\alpha
$$

## Question 2:

An electrical firm manufactures light bulbs that have a length of life that is normally distributed with a standard deviation of $\mathbf{3 0}$ hours. A sample of 50 bulbs were selected randomly and found to have an average of $\mathbf{7 5 0}$ hours. Let $\mu$ be the population mean of life of all bulbs manufactured by this firm.

Test $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{0}}: \mu=\mathbf{7 4 0}$ vs $\mathrm{H}_{\mathbf{1}}: \boldsymbol{\mu}<\mathbf{7 4 0}$ ? Use a $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ level of significance.

$$
\sigma=30, \mathrm{n}=50, \overline{\mathrm{X}}=750
$$

- Hypotheses:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=740 \text { vs } \mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu<740
$$

- Test Statistic (T.S):

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mu_{\mathrm{o}}}{\sigma / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{750-740}{30 / \sqrt{50}}=2.37
$$

- Rejection Region (R.R):

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.05}=1.645
$$



- Decision:

$$
\mathrm{Z}=2.37 \notin \mathrm{R} . \mathrm{R}, \text { then we accept } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

$$
\mathrm{P}-\text { value }=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<2.37)=0.9911>\alpha
$$

## Question 3:

A random sample of size $\mathbf{n}=36$ from a normal quantitative population produced a mean $\bar{X}=15.2$ and a variance $S^{2}=9$.

Test $H_{0}: \mu=15$ vs $H_{1}: \mu \neq 15$, use $\alpha=0.05$.

$$
\mathrm{s}=3, \mathrm{n}=36, \overline{\mathrm{X}}=15.2, \quad \alpha=0.05
$$

- Hypotheses:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu=15 \text { vs } \mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu \neq 15
$$

- Test statistic (T.S):

$$
\mathrm{t}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mu_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{~S} / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{15.2-15}{3 / \sqrt{36}}=0.4
$$

- Rejection Region (R.R):

$$
\mathrm{t}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1}=\mathrm{t}_{0.025,35}=2.032
$$



- Decision:

$$
t=0.4 \notin R . R \text {, then we accept } H_{0}
$$

## Two Means:

(if $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ known ):

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \neq \mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}>\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}<\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics <br> (TS) | $Z=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{n_{2}}}} \sim N(0,1)$ |  |  |
| Rejection Region <br> (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region <br> (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \text { or } \\ \mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \end{gathered}$ <br> Two sides test | $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

(if $\sigma_{1}$ and $\sigma_{2}$ unknown ):

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \neq \mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}>\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}<\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics <br> (TS) | $\mathrm{t}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{~s}_{\mathrm{p}}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{p}}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{p}} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{1}{n_{2}}}} \sim \mathrm{t}_{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}$ |  | $S_{\mathrm{p}}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}-1\right)+\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{2}-1\right)}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}$ |
| Rejection Region <br> (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{t}<-\mathrm{t}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \text { or } \\ \mathrm{t}>\mathrm{t}_{1-(\alpha / 2)} \\ \text { Two sides test } \end{gathered}$ | $t>t_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $t<-t_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

## Question 1:

A standardized chemistry test was given to 50 girls and 75 boys. The girls made an average of 84 , while the boys made an average grade of 82 . Assume the population standard deviations are 6 and 8 for girls and boys respectively. To test the null hypothesis

$$
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \leq 0 \text { vs } \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}>0 \quad \text { use } \alpha=0.05
$$

(1) The standard error of $\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)$ is:

$$
\text { girls: } \mathrm{n}_{1}=50, \overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}=84, \sigma_{1}=6
$$

$$
\text { boys: } \mathrm{n}_{2}=75, \overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}=82, \sigma_{2}=8
$$

$$
\text { S. } \mathrm{E}\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)=\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}=\sqrt{\frac{6^{2}}{50}+\frac{8^{2}}{75}}=1.2543
$$

(2) The value of the test statistic is:

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}}=\frac{(84-82)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma^{2}}{50}+\frac{8^{2}}{75}}}=\frac{2}{1.2543}=1.5945
$$

(3) The rejection region (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}=\mathrm{Z}_{1-0.05}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.95}=1.645
$$



| A | $(1.645, \infty)$ | B | $(-\infty,-1.645)$ | C | $(1.96, \infty)$ | D | $(-\infty,-1.96)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(4) The decision is:

| A | Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |
| :---: | :--- |
| B | Do not reject (Accept) $\mathrm{H}_{0}$. |
| C | Accept both $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$. |
| D | Reject both $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$. |

$$
\mathrm{P} \text { - value }=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>1.59)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.59)=0.056>0.05
$$

## Question 2:

Two random samples were independently selected from two normal populations with equal variances. The results are summarized as follows:

|  | First sample | Second sample |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sample size $(\mathbf{n})$ | $\mathbf{1 2}$ | $\mathbf{1 4}$ |
| Sample mean $(\overline{\mathbf{X}})$ | $\mathbf{1 0 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{1 0}$ |
| Sample variance $\left(\mathbf{S}^{\mathbf{2}}\right)$ | $\mathbf{4}$ | $\mathbf{5}$ |

Let $\mu_{1}$ and $\mu_{2}$ be the true means of the first and second populations, respectively. Test $H_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}$ vs $H_{1}: \mu_{1} \neq \mu_{2}$. (use $\left.\alpha=0.05\right)$

- Hypotheses:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2} & \text { or } & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=0 \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{1} \neq \mu_{2} & & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \neq 0
\end{array}
$$

- Test statistic (T.S):

$$
\left.\begin{array}{rl}
\mathrm{t}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{Sp} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}}}} & \mathrm{Sp}^{2}
\end{array}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{1}-1\right)+\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}\left(\mathrm{n}_{2}-1\right)}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}\right)
$$

- Rejection Region (R.R):

$$
\alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \frac{\mathrm{t}}{\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}-2}=\mathrm{t}_{0.025,24}=2.064
$$


$-2.064 \quad 2.064$

- Decision:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{t} & =0.597 \notin \mathrm{R} . \mathrm{R} \text { Then we accept } \mathrm{H}_{0} . \\
\mathrm{P}-\text { value } & =2 \times \mathrm{P}\left(\mathrm{t}_{24}<0.597\right) \approx 2 \times 0.3=0.6>\alpha
\end{aligned}
$$

## Single Proportion:

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p} \neq \mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p}>\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}=\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p}<\mathrm{p}_{\mathrm{o}} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (TS) | $\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{p}_{0}}{\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{0} q_{0}}{\mathrm{n}}}} \sim \mathrm{~N}(0,1)$ |  |  |
| Rejection Region $(\mathrm{RR}) \text { of } \mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)}$ <br> or $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)}$ <br> Two sides test | $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

## Question 1:

A researcher was interested in making some statistical inferences about the proportion of smokers (p) among the students of a certain university. A random sample of 500 students showed that 150 students smoke.

$$
\mathrm{n}=500, \mathrm{x}=150 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{150}{500}=0.3
$$

(1) If we want to test $H_{0}: p=0.25$ vs $H_{1}: p \neq 0.25$ then the test statistic:

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{p}_{0}}{\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}}{\mathrm{n}}}}=\frac{0.3-0.25}{\sqrt{\frac{0.25 \times 0.75}{500}}}=2.58
$$

(2) If we want to test $H_{0}: p=0.25$ vs $H_{1}: p \neq 0.25$ at $\alpha=0.1$, then the Acceptance Region of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ is

$$
\alpha=0.1 \rightarrow Z_{\frac{\alpha}{2}}=Z_{0.05}=1.645 \rightarrow A . R=(-1.645,1.645) .
$$



$$
-1.645 \quad 1.645
$$

(3) If we want to test $H_{0}: p=0.25$ vs $H_{1}: p \neq 0.25$ at $\alpha=0.1$, then we:

$$
\mathrm{Z}=2.58 \notin \mathrm{~A} . \mathrm{R}, \text { then we reject } \mathrm{H}_{0} .
$$

$$
\mathrm{P}-\text { value }=2 \times \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>2.58)=2 \times 0.0049=0.0098<\alpha
$$

## Question 2:

In a random sample of $\mathbf{5 0 0}$ homes in a certain city, it is found that $\mathbf{1 1 4}$ are heated by oil. Let $p$ be the proportion of homes in this city that are heated by oil. A builder claims that less than $20 \%$ of the homes in this city are heated by oil. Would you agree with this claim? Use a 0.02 level of significance.

$$
\mathrm{n}=500, \quad \mathrm{x}=114 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{114}{500}=0.23
$$

- Hypotheses:

$$
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}=0.2 \text { vs } \mathrm{H}_{1}: \mathrm{p}<0.2
$$

- Test statistic (T.S):

$$
\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{p}_{0}}{\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}}{\mathrm{n}}}}=\frac{0.23-0.2}{\sqrt{\frac{0.2 \times 0.8}{500}}}=1.67
$$

- Rejection Region (R.R):

$$
\alpha=0.02 \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.02}=2.055
$$


-2.055

- Decision:

$$
\mathrm{Z}=1.67 \notin \mathrm{R} . \mathrm{R} \text {, then we accept } \mathrm{H}_{0} .
$$

$$
\mathrm{P}-\text { value }=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>1.67)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.67)=1-0.9525=0.0475>\alpha
$$

## - Two Samples Test for Paired Observation

Q1: The following contains the calcium levels of eleven test subjects at zero hours and three hours after taking a multi-vitamin containing calcium.

| Pair | O hour $\left(X_{i}\right)$ | 3 hours $\left(Y_{i}\right)$ | Difference $D_{i}=X_{i}-Y_{i}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 1 | 17.0 | 17.0 | 0.0 |
| 2 | 13.2 | 12.9 | 0.3 |
| 3 | 35.3 | 35.4 | -0.1 |
| 4 | 13.6 | 13.2 | 0.4 |
| 5 | 32.7 | 32.5 | 0.2 |
| 6 | 18.4 | 18.1 | 0.3 |
| 7 | 22.5 | 22.5 | 0.0 |
| 8 | 26.8 | 26.7 | 0.1 |
| 9 | 15.1 | 15.0 | 0.1 |

The sample mean and sample standard deviation of the differences $\mathbf{D}$ are $\mathbf{0 . 1 4 4}$ and 0.167 , respectively. To test whether the data provide sufficient evidence to indicate a difference in mean calcium levels ( $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}$ against $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{1} \neq \mu_{2}$ ) with $\alpha=0.10$ we have: $\overline{\mathrm{D}}=0.144, \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{d}}=0.167, \mathrm{n}=9$
[1]. the reliability coefficient (the tabulated value) is:

$$
\mathrm{t}_{\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-1}=\mathrm{t}_{\frac{0.1}{2}, 9-1}=\mathrm{t}_{0.05,8}=1.860
$$

[2]. the value of the test statistic is:

$$
\begin{gathered}
\begin{array}{l}
\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2} \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{1} \neq \mu_{2}
\end{array} \\
\\
\mathrm{~T}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{D}}-\mu_{\mathrm{D}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{d}} / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}}=\frac{0.144-0}{0.167 / \sqrt{9}}=\begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2}=0 \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{1}-\mu_{2} \neq 0
\end{array}
\end{array} \Rightarrow \begin{array}{l}
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{\mathrm{D}}=0 \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mu_{\mathrm{D}} \neq 0
\end{array} \\
\hline
\end{gathered}
$$

[3]. the decision is:

$$
\mathrm{T}=2.5868 \in \mathrm{R} . \mathrm{R} \text {, then we Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

## Two Proportions:

| Hypothesis <br> Null $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Alternative (Research) $\mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2} \neq \mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}>\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}=\mathrm{d} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{\mathrm{A}}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}<\mathrm{d} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (TS) | $Z=\frac{\left(\widehat{p}_{1}-\widehat{p}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\sqrt{\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}} \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\hat{\mathrm{p}}}{n_{2}}}}=\frac{\left(\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\sqrt{\hat{\mathrm{p}} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}}+\frac{1}{n_{2}}\right)}} \sim \mathrm{N}(0,1)$ |  |  |
| Rejection Region (RR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> Acceptance Region (AR) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | We reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ if |  |  |
|  | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)}$ <br> or $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-(\alpha / 2)}$ <br> Two sides test | $\mathrm{Z}>\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test | $\mathrm{Z}<-\mathrm{Z}_{1-\alpha}$ <br> One side test |

$$
\hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}}
$$

## Question 1:

A random sample of 100 students from school " A " showed that 15 students smoke. Another independent random sample of 200 students from school " $B$ " showed that 20 students smoke. Let $p_{1}$ be the proportion of smokers in school " A " and $\mathrm{p}_{2}$ is the proportion of smokers in school " B '. Test $\mathbf{H}_{0}: \mathbf{p}_{1}=\mathbf{p}_{2}$ vs $H_{1}: p_{1}>p_{2}$. (use $\alpha=0.05$ )

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{n}_{1}=100 \quad \mathrm{x}_{1}=15 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}=\frac{15}{100}=0.15 \\
& \mathrm{n}_{2}=200 \quad \mathrm{x}_{2}=20 \rightarrow \hat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{2}}=\frac{20}{200}=0.10
\end{aligned}
$$

- Hypotheses:

$$
\begin{array}{lll}
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}_{1}=\mathrm{p}_{2} & \text { or } & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}=0 \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}: \mathrm{p}_{1}>\mathrm{p}_{2} & & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \mathrm{p}_{1}-\mathrm{p}_{2}>0
\end{array}
$$

- Test statistic (T.S):

$$
\begin{array}{rlr}
\mathrm{Z} & =\frac{\left(\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\hat{\mathrm{p}} \widehat{\mathrm{q}}\left(\frac{1}{n_{1}}+\frac{1}{n_{2}}\right)}} & \hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}} \\
& =\frac{(0.15-0.10)}{\sqrt{(0.12)(0.88)\left(\frac{1}{100}+\frac{1}{200}\right)}}=1.26 & =\frac{15+20}{100+200} \\
& =0.12
\end{array}
$$

- Rejection Region (R.R):

$$
\alpha=0.05 \rightarrow \mathrm{Z}_{\alpha}=\mathrm{Z}_{0.05}=1.645
$$



- Decision:

$$
Z=1.26 \notin R . R=(1.645, \infty) \text {, Then we accept } H_{0} .
$$

$$
\mathrm{P} \text { - value }=\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}>1.26)=1-\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{Z}<1.26)=1-0.8962=0.1038>\alpha
$$

## Testing the Population Variance

- One sample variance:

| Hypotheses | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma^{2}=\sigma_{0}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma^{2} \neq \sigma_{0}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma^{2}=\sigma_{0}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma^{2}>\sigma_{0}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma^{2}=\sigma_{0}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma^{2}<\sigma_{0}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (T.S) | $\chi^{2}=\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\sigma_{0}^{2}} \sim \chi_{\mathrm{n}-1}^{2}$ |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R.R and A.R } \\ & \text { of } \mathrm{H}_{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ |  |  |

- Two-sample variances:

| Hypotheses | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma_{1}^{2}=\sigma_{2}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma_{1}^{2} \neq \sigma_{2}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma_{1}^{2}=\sigma_{2}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma_{1}^{2}>\sigma_{2}^{2} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma_{1}^{2}=\sigma_{2}^{2} \\ & \mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma_{1}^{2}<\sigma_{2}^{2} \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (T.S) |  | $F=\frac{s_{1}^{2}}{s_{2}^{2}} \sim F_{n_{1}-1, n_{2}}-$ |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R.R and A.R } \\ & \text { of } \mathrm{H}_{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |
| Decision | Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ at the significance level $\alpha$ |  |  |

## Question 1:

We are interested in the content of a soft-drink dispensing machine. A random sample of 25 drinks gave a variance of 2.03 deciliters ${ }^{2}$. Assume that the contents are approximately normally distributed. The soft-drink machine is said to be out of control if the variance exceeds $\mathbf{1 . 1 5}$ deciliters ${ }^{2}$. To test $\mathrm{H}_{0}: \sigma^{2}=1.15$ vs $\mathrm{H}_{1}: \sigma^{2}>1.15$ with $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ level of significance, then:
(1) The test statistic used is:

$$
\chi^{2}=\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\sigma_{0}^{2}}=\frac{(25-1) 2.03}{1.15}=42.365
$$

| (A) | 7.500 | (B) | 0.833 | (C) | 42.365 | (D) | 10.823 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(2) The critical region is:


| $(\mathrm{A})$ | $(36.415, \infty)$ | $(\mathrm{B})$ | $(33.196, \infty)$ | $(\mathrm{C})$ | $(1.96, \infty)$ | $(\mathrm{D})$ | $(1.645, \infty)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

(3) The decision is:

| (A) | Not reject $H_{0}$ | $\underline{(B)}$ | Reject $H_{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Question 2:

In a series of experiments to determine the absorption rate of certain pesticides into skin, measured amounts of two pesticides were applied to several skin specimens. For pesticide $A$, the variance of the amounts absorbed in $n_{1}=6$ specimens was $S_{1}^{2}=2.3$, while for pesticide $B$, the variance of the amounts absorbed in $\mathrm{n}_{2}=10$ specimens was $\mathrm{S}_{2}^{2}=0.6$. Assume that for each pesticide, the amounts absorbed are a simple random sample from a normal population. To test the claim that the variance in the amount absorbed is greater for pesticide $A$ than for pesticide $B$, that is $H_{0}: \sigma_{1}^{2}=\sigma_{2}^{2}$ vs $H_{1}: \sigma_{1}^{2} \neq \sigma_{2}^{2}$ with 0.10 level of significance, then:

1. The value of test statistic is:

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}}=\frac{2.3}{0.6}=3.833
$$

| (A) | 3.833 | (B) | 0.1 | (C) | 0.057 | (D) | 2.35 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2. The non-rejection region is:

3. The decision is:

| (A) | Not reject $H_{0}$ | (B) | Reject $H_{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

## Question 3:

The following data represent the sizes and variances of two normal samples:
Sample1 $n_{1}=10, S_{1}^{2}=1.8$
Sample2 $\mathrm{n}_{2}=13, \mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}=1.5$
To test $H_{0}: \sigma_{1}^{2}=1.5$ vs $H_{1}: \sigma_{1}^{2}>1.5$ with level 0.05 , then:
a. The test statistic used is:

$$
\chi^{2}=\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\sigma_{0}^{2}}=\frac{(10-1) 1.8}{1.5}=10.8
$$

| (A) | 7.5 | (B) | 0.833 | (C) | 1.2 | (D) | 10.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

b. The rejection region is:


| (A) | $(-\infty,-16.92)$ | (B) | $(-16.92, \infty)$ | (C) | $(16.92, \infty)$ | (D) | $(1.645, \infty)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

c. The decision is:

| (A) | Accept $H_{0}$ | (B) | Reject $H_{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$>$ To test claim with level 0.10 that both variances are equal, then:
d. The test statistic used is:

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}}=\frac{1.8}{1.5}=1.2
$$

| (A) | 7.5 | (B) | 0.833 | (C) | 1.2 | (D) | 10.8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

e. The acceptance region is:

$F_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}, n_{1}-1, n_{2}-1}=F_{0.95,9,12}=\frac{1}{F_{0.05,12,9}}=\frac{1}{3.07}=0.326$
F $\quad \frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}_{1}-1, \mathrm{n}_{2}-1=\mathrm{F}_{0.05,9,12}=2.8$

| (A) | $(0.326,2.8)$ | (B) | $(-2.8,2.8)$ | (C) | $(2.8, \infty)$ | (D) | $(1.645, \infty)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

f. The decision is:

| (A) | Accept $H_{0}$ | (B) | Reject $H_{0}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |


| Testing |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| single Population | Mean | $Z=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mu_{\mathrm{o}}}{\sigma / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}} \quad \sigma$ known |
|  |  | $\mathrm{t}=\frac{\overline{\mathrm{X}}-\mu_{\mathrm{o}}}{\mathrm{~S} / \sqrt{\mathrm{n}}} \sigma \text { unknown }$ |
|  | Proportion | $\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\widehat{\mathrm{p}}-\mathrm{p}_{0}}{\sqrt{\frac{\mathrm{p}_{0} \mathrm{q}_{0}}{\mathrm{n}}}}$ |
|  | Variance | $\chi^{2}=\frac{(\mathrm{n}-1) \mathrm{S}^{2}}{\sigma_{0}^{2}}$ |
| Two <br> Populations | Means | $\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{\sigma_{2}^{2}}{n_{2}}}} \quad \sigma_{1} \& \sigma_{2} \text { known }$ |
|  |  | $\mathrm{t}=\frac{\left(\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{1}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}_{2}\right)-\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{Sp} \sqrt{\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\frac{1}{n_{2}}}}} \sigma_{1} \& \sigma_{2}$ unknown |
|  | Proportions | $\mathrm{Z}=\frac{\left(\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{1}-\widehat{\mathrm{p}}_{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\hat{\mathrm{p}} \hat{\mathrm{q}}\left(\frac{1}{\mathrm{n}_{1}}+\frac{1}{n_{2}}\right)}} \quad \hat{\mathrm{p}}=\frac{\mathrm{x}_{1}+\mathrm{x}_{2}}{\mathrm{n}_{1}+\mathrm{n}_{2}}$ |
|  | Variances | $\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{1}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{2}^{2}}$ |

Two samples $T$ test for paired observation $T=\frac{\bar{D}-\mu_{D}}{S_{d} / \sqrt{n}}$

## CHAPTER 6

- Goodness of Fit Test.
- Test for Independency and Homogeneity.


## Goodness of Fit Test

| Hypotheses | $H_{0}$ : The data follow (...) distribution <br> $H_{1}$ : The data do not follow (...) distribution |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (T.S) | $\chi^{2}=\sum_{i=1}^{k} \frac{\left(O_{i}-E_{i}\right)^{2}}{E_{i}}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R.R and A.R } \\ & \text { of } \mathrm{H}_{0} \end{aligned}$ |  |
| Decision | $\text { If } \chi^{2}>\chi_{\alpha, k-m-1}^{2} \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}$ <br> k : number of groups. <br> m : number of parameters to be estimated. |

Q1. A doctor believes that the proportions of births in this country on each day of the week are equal. A simple random sample of $\mathbf{7 0 0}$ births from a recent year is selected, and the results are below.

| Day | Sunday | Monday | Tuesday | Wednesday | Thursday | Friday | Saturday |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency | 65 | 103 | 114 | 116 | 115 | 112 | 75 |
| Expected $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{5}=100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{6}=100$ | $\mathrm{E}_{7}=100$ |

At a significance level of $\alpha=0.01$, we want to test the hypothesis if there is enough evidence to support the doctor's claim.

1. The expected frequency $E_{2}$ is

$$
E_{2}=100
$$

2. The degree of freedom of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v} & =k-m-1 \\
& =7-1-1=5
\end{aligned}
$$

3. The value of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \chi^{2}=\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}} \\
& =\frac{(65-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(103-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(114-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(116-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(115-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(112-100)^{2}}{100}+\frac{(75-100)^{2}}{100}=26.8
\end{aligned}
$$

4. The critical value is

$$
\chi_{\alpha, \mathrm{k}-\mathrm{m}-1}^{2}=\chi_{0.01,5}^{2}=15.086
$$

5. The decision about the doctor's claim is

$$
26.8 \in(15.086, \infty) \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

Q2: We test the balance of a dice. If the results of tossing the dice 180 times are:

| X | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Frequency | 15 | 40 | 36 | 25 | 45 | 19 | 180 |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 | 30 |  |

1. The expected frequency of each face is

| $(\mathrm{A})$ | 40 | $(\mathrm{~B})$ | 50 | $\underline{(C)}$ | 30 | $(\mathrm{D})$ | 60 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2. The test statistic used to perfume this test is distributed as:

| (A) | T | (B) | F | (C) | Normal | $\underline{\text { (D) }}$ | Chi squares |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2. The degree of freedom of the value of the test statistic is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v} & =\mathrm{k}-\mathrm{m}-1 \\
& =6-1-1=4
\end{aligned}
$$

| (A) | 6 | $\underline{(B)}$ | 4 | (C) | 7 | (D) | 8 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

3. The value of the test statistic is:

$$
\chi^{2}=\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}}=\frac{(15-30)^{2}}{30}+\frac{(40-30)^{2}}{30}+\cdots+\frac{(19-30)^{2}}{30}=24.4
$$

| (A) | 8.94 | (B) | 22.4 | (C) | 24.4 | (D) | 44.7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

4. The table value, at the 0.05 significance level, is

$$
\chi_{\alpha, \mathrm{k}-\mathrm{m}-1}^{2}=\chi_{0.05,4}^{2}=9.488
$$

| (A) | 22.5 | (B) | 17.6 | (C) | 18.45 | (D) | 11.070 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

5. The conclusion is

$$
24.4 \in(9.488, \infty) \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

| (A) | Accept the balance | $\underline{(B)}$ | Reject the balance | (C) | No Decision |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

Q3: We investigate the number of errors in electrical circles panel printers. A random sample of 200 panel printers is selected and we recorded $X=$ Number of errors in each printer. The table is the observed and the expected of each value of $X$ in the sample:

| Value of X | $\mathrm{X}_{1}=0$ | $\mathrm{X}_{2}=1$ | $\mathrm{X}_{3}=2$ | $\mathrm{X}_{4}=3$ | $\mathrm{X}_{5}=4$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{O}_{1}=75$ | $\mathrm{O}_{2}=66$ | $\mathrm{O}_{3}=42$ | $\mathrm{O}_{4}=13$ | $\mathrm{O}_{5}=4$ |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=71.76$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=37.7$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{5}=3.3$ |

Test at $\underline{\alpha=0.10}$ the inspector claim that X follows Poisson distribution

1) The estimate of Poisson parameter $\lambda$ is:

$$
\lambda=\frac{(0 \times 75)+(1 \times 66)+(2 \times 42)+(3 \times 13)+(4 \times 4)}{200}=1.025
$$

2) The expected number of errors $E_{2}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{2}=\frac{\lambda^{\mathrm{x}_{2}} \mathrm{e}^{-\lambda}}{\mathrm{x}_{2}!} \times 200=\frac{(1.025)^{1} \mathrm{e}^{-(1.025)}}{1!} \times 200=73.55
$$

3) The expected number of errors $E_{4}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{4}=\frac{\lambda^{\mathrm{x}_{4}} \mathrm{e}^{-\lambda}}{\mathrm{x}_{4}!} \times 200=\frac{(1.025)^{3} \mathrm{e}^{-(1.025)}}{3!} \times 200=12.88
$$

4) The degree of freedom of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is:

| Value of X | $\mathrm{X}_{1}=0$ | $\mathrm{X}_{2}=1$ | $\mathrm{X}_{3}=2$ | $\mathrm{X}_{4}=3$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{O}_{1}=75$ | $\mathrm{O}_{2}=66$ | $\mathrm{O}_{3}=42$ | $\mathrm{O}_{4}=13+4=17$ |
| $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=71.76$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=73.55$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=37.7$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=12.88+3.3$ |
| $\mathrm{E}_{4}=16.18$ |  |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v} & =k-m-1 \\
& =4-1-1=2
\end{aligned}
$$

5) The value of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{X}^{2} & =\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}} \\
& =\frac{(75-71.76)^{2}}{71.76}+\frac{(66-73.55)^{2}}{73.55}+\frac{(42-37.7)^{2}}{37.7}+\frac{(17-16.18)^{2}}{16.18}=1.46
\end{aligned}
$$

6) The rejection region R.R is

$$
\chi_{\alpha, k-m-1}^{2}=\chi_{0.1,2}^{2}=4.605 \Rightarrow R . R \in(4.605, \infty)
$$

7) The conclusion is

$$
1.46 \notin(4.605, \infty) \Longrightarrow \text { Accept the claim }
$$

Q4. 1000 bags of oranges, each containing 10 oranges. Some of the oranges are rotten. The observed numbers of rotten oranges per bag are tabulated as follows:

| No. of rotten <br> oranges | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Observed <br> counts $\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | 334 | 369 | 191 | 63 | 22 | 12 | 9 |
| Expected <br> counts $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=297.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=383.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=\cdots$ | $\mathrm{E}_{5}=17.3$ | $\mathrm{E}_{6}=2.7$ | $\mathrm{E}_{7}=0.3$ |

Suppose that we want to test at level of significance $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$, that this data suggests that the distribution of rotten oranges in the individual bags follow a binomial distribution with parameters $\underline{\mathrm{n}=10}$ and unknown $\mathrm{p} \underline{(\operatorname{Bin}(10, p))}$. Then:
(1) The null hypothesis $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ is:

| A | The counts of rotten oranges follow Poisson distribution. |
| :--- | :--- |
| B | The counts of rotten oranges do not follow a binomial distribution (Bin $(10, p)$ for some $p)$. |
| C | The counts of rotten oranges follow a binomial distribution (Bin $(10, p)$ for some $p)$. |
| D | The counts of rotten oranges follow a binomial distribution (Bin (n, 10). |

(2) The estimate of the unknown parameter p is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{E}(\mathrm{X})= & \mathrm{n} \times \mathrm{p}=\frac{(0 \times 334)+(1 \times 369)+\cdots+(6 \times 9)}{1000}=1.142 \\
& \mathrm{n} \times \mathrm{p}=1.142 \Rightarrow 10 \times \mathrm{p}=1.142 \Rightarrow \mathrm{p}=0.1142
\end{aligned}
$$

(3) The expected number of errors $\mathrm{E}_{3}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
p(X=2) & =\binom{10}{2}(0.1142)^{2}(1-0.1142)^{8}=0.2224 \\
E_{3} & =1000 \times p(X=2)=1000 \times 0.2224=222.4
\end{aligned}
$$

(4) The expected number of errors $\mathrm{E}_{4}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
p(X=3) & =\binom{10}{3}(0.1142)^{3}(1-0.1142)^{7}=0.0765 \\
E_{4} & =1000 \times p(X=3)=1000 \times 0.0765=76.5
\end{aligned}
$$

(5) The degree of freedom of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is:

| No. of rotten <br> oranges | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Observed counts <br> $\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | 334 | 369 | 191 | 63 | 22 | 12 | 9 |
| Expected counts <br> $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=297.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=383.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=222.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=76.5$ | $\mathrm{E}_{5}=17.3$ | $\mathrm{E}_{6}=2.7$ | $\mathrm{E}_{7}=0.3$ |


| No. of rotten <br> oranges | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Observed counts <br> $\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | 334 | 369 | 191 | 63 | $22+12+9=43$ |
| Expected counts <br> $\left(\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)$ | $\mathrm{E}_{1}=297.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{2}=383.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{3}=222.4$ | $\mathrm{E}_{4}=76.5$ | $\mathrm{E}_{5}=17.3+2.7+0.3$ <br> $\mathrm{E}_{5}=20.3$ |

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{v} & =\mathrm{k}-\mathrm{m}-1 \\
& =5-1-1=3
\end{aligned}
$$

(6) The value of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{X}^{2} & =\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{i}}} \\
& =\frac{(334-297.4)^{2}}{297.4}+\frac{(369-383.4)^{2}}{383.4}+\frac{(191-222.4)^{2}}{222.4}+\frac{(63-76.5)^{2}}{76.5}+\frac{(43-20.3)^{2}}{20.3}=37.24
\end{aligned}
$$

(7) The rejection region (R.R) of $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ is:

$$
\chi_{\alpha, k-m-1}^{2}=\chi_{0.05,3}^{2}=7.815 \Rightarrow R . R \in(7.815, \infty)
$$

(8) The decision is:

$$
37.24 \in(7.815, \infty) \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

## Test for Independence (categorical data)

| Hypotheses | $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ : The two random variable are independent $\mathrm{H}_{1}$ : The two random variable are not independent |
| :---: | :---: |
| Test Statistics (T.S) | $\begin{gathered} \chi^{2}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}} \\ \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}=\frac{\left(\mathrm{j}^{\text {th }} \text { column total }\right) \times\left(\mathrm{i}^{\text {th }} \text { row total }\right)}{\text { grand total }} \end{gathered}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { R.R and A.R } \\ & \text { of } \mathrm{H}_{0} \end{aligned}$ | $\mathrm{v}=(\mathrm{c}-1) \times(\mathrm{r}-1)$ |
| Decision | If $\chi^{2}>\chi_{\alpha}^{2} \Rightarrow$ Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ |

Q1: We test the hypothesis at level of significance 0.05 , that the size of a family is independent of the level of education attained by the father. A random sample of $\mathbf{4 0 0}$ married men, all retired, were classified according to education and number of children. The table shows the observed $\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{ij}}$ and the expected $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}$ values:

|  |  |  | Number of Children |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 0-1 | 2-3 | 4-5 | over 5 |
|  | Elementary | $\begin{aligned} & \mathrm{O} \\ & \mathrm{E} \end{aligned}$ | $25$ $32.57$ | $\begin{array}{r} 48 \\ 53.86 \end{array}$ | 44 38.83 | $50$ <br> 41.75 |
|  | Secondary |  | $\begin{aligned} & \hline 30 \\ & 27.89 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | $53$ <br> $\mathrm{E}_{22}$ | $\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ \mathrm{E}_{23} \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $32$ $35.75$ |
|  | Collage |  | $23$ $17.55$ | $\begin{aligned} & 28 \\ & 29.03 \end{aligned}$ | 21 $20.93$ | 18 $22.5$ |
|  |  |  |  | 129 | 93 |  |

1) The test statistic used to perfume this test is distributed as:
(A) T
(B) F
(C) Normal
(D) Chi squares
2) The mathematic expression of the test statistic is:

| $A$ | $B$ | $C$ | $D$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{O_{j}}$ | $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{E_{j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{0_{i j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{E_{i j}}$ |

3) The expectation $E_{23}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{23}=\frac{143 \times 93}{400}=33.25
$$

4) The expectation $E_{22}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{22}=\frac{143 \times 129}{400}=46.12
$$

5) The value of the test statistic is:

$$
\chi^{2}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}}=\frac{(25-32.57)^{2}}{32.57}+\frac{(48-53.86)^{2}}{53.86}+\cdots+\frac{(18-22.5)^{2}}{22.5}=9.75
$$

6) The degree of freedom of the test statistic is:

$$
\mathrm{v}=(\mathrm{c}-1) \times(\mathrm{r}-1)=(4-1) \times(3-1)=3 \times 2=6
$$

7) The rejection region R.R is:

$$
\chi_{0.05,6}^{2}=12.592 \Rightarrow(12.592, \infty)
$$

8) The decision about the independence is

$$
9.75 \notin(12.592, \infty) \Rightarrow \text { Accept } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

Q2: In an experiment to study the dependence of hypertension on smoking habits, the following data were taken on 180 individuals:

|  | Non-smoker <br> $(\mathrm{NS})$ | Moderate smokers <br> $(\mathrm{MS})$ | Heavy smoker <br> $(\mathrm{HS})$ |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Hypertension | $21 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{11}=33.35\right)$ | $36 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{12}=29.97\right)$ | $30 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{13}=32.68\right)$ |  |  |  |
| No hypertension | $48 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{21}=35.65\right)$ | $26 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{22}=32.03\right)$ | 19 | $\left(\mathrm{E}_{23}=25.32\right)$ | 93 |  |
| Total |  |  | 62 |  | 49 | 180 |

Suppose that we want to test the hypothesis at level of significance 0.05 , that the presence or absence of hypertension and the smoking habits are independent.

1. The test statistic used to perfume this test is distributed as:
(A) T
(B) F
(C) Normal
(D) $\quad$ Chi squares
2. The mathematic expression of the test statistic is:

| $A$ | $B$ | $C$ | $D$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(o_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{0_{j}}$ | $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{E_{j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{O_{i j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{E_{i j}}$ |

3. The value of the expectation $E_{22}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{22}=\frac{93 \times 62}{180}=32.03
$$

4. The value of the expectation $E_{23}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{E}_{23}=\frac{93 \times 49}{180}=25.32
$$

5. The value of the test statistic is:

$$
\chi^{2}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}}=\frac{(21-33.35)^{2}}{33.35}+\frac{(36-29.97)^{2}}{29.97}+\cdots+\frac{(19-25.32)^{2}}{22.5}=14.46
$$

6. The degree of freedom of the test statistic is:

$$
\mathrm{v}=(\mathrm{c}-1) \times(\mathrm{r}-1)=(3-1) \times(2-1)=2 \times 1=2
$$

7. The rejection region (R.R) of $\mathbf{H}_{0}$ is:

$$
\chi_{0.05,2}^{2}=5.991 \Rightarrow(5.991, \infty)
$$

8. The decision about the independence is:

$$
14.46 \in(5.991, \infty) \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

Q3. Results of a random sample of children with pain from musculoskeletal injuries treated with acetaminophen, ibuprofen, or codeine are shown in the table. At $\alpha=0.10$, we want to test the hypothesis that the treatment and result are independent

|  | Acetaminophen | Ibuprofen | Codeine | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Significant Improvement | $58 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{11}=66.7\right)$ | $81 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{12}=\ldots\right)$ | $61 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{13}=66.6\right)$ | 200 |  |
| Slight Improvement | $42\left(\mathrm{E}_{21}=\ldots\right)$ | $19 \quad\left(\mathrm{E}_{22}=33.3\right)$ | 39 | $\left(\mathrm{E}_{23}=33.4\right)$ | 100 |
| Total | 100 | 100 |  |  | 300 |

1. The distribution of the test statistic is

| (A) | T | (B) | Binomial | (C) | Chi squares | (D) | Normal |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

2. The value of the expectation $E_{12}$ is

$$
\mathrm{E}_{12}=\frac{200 \times 100}{300}=66.7
$$

3. The value of the expectation $E_{21}$ is

$$
\mathrm{E}_{21}=\frac{100 \times 100}{300}=33.3
$$

4. The mathematical expression of the test statistic is

| A | B | C | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{O_{j}}$ | $\sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{j}-E_{j}\right)^{2}}{E_{j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{E_{i j}}$ | $\sum_{i=1}^{r} \sum_{j=1}^{c} \frac{\left(O_{i j}-E_{i j}\right)^{2}}{O_{i j}}$ |

5. The value of the $\chi^{2}$ test statistic is

$$
\chi^{2}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{r}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{c}} \frac{\left(\mathrm{O}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{ij}}}=\frac{(58-66.7)^{2}}{66.7}+\frac{(81-66.7)^{2}}{66.7}+\cdots+\frac{(39-33.4)^{2}}{33.4}=14.02
$$

6. The critical value is

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{v}=(\mathrm{c}-1) \times(\mathrm{r}-1)=(3-1) \times(2-1)=2 \times 1=2 \\
\chi_{0.10,2}^{2}=4.605
\end{gathered}
$$

7. The decision about the independence is

$$
14.02 \in(4.605, \infty) \Longrightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

## CHAPTER 7

## Regression analysis

- Correlation:


Strong positive correlation

$$
(\mathbf{r}=0.80)
$$



Weak negative correlation

$$
(\mathbf{r}=-0.45)
$$



Very Wenk correlation

$$
(\mathbf{r}=0.25)
$$



Strong correlation \& outlier

$$
(\mathbf{r}=0.7)
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{Corr}(X, Y)=r_{X Y}=\frac{S_{X Y}}{\sqrt{S_{X X} S_{Y Y}}} \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}\right)^{2} \\
& =\sum X_{i}^{2}-n \bar{X}^{2} \\
& S_{Y Y}=\sum\left(Y_{i}-\bar{Y}\right)^{2} \\
& =\sum Y_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-n \bar{Y}^{2} \\
& \begin{aligned}
S_{X Y} & =\sum\left(X_{i}-\bar{X}\right)\left(Y_{i}-\bar{Y}\right) \\
& =\sum X_{i} Y_{i}-n \overline{X Y}
\end{aligned}
\end{aligned}
$$

- Simple Linear Regression:

- Testing $\beta_{1}$ :

$$
\mathrm{t}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}-\beta_{10}}{\mathrm{~S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)}
$$

- Estimation for $\beta_{1}$ :

$$
\begin{gathered}
\beta_{1} \in\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1} \pm \mathrm{t}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2} \mathrm{n}-2} \mathrm{~S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)\right) \\
\mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)=\frac{\widehat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{S_{\mathrm{Xx}}}} \quad, \quad \widehat{\sigma}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{SSE}}{\mathrm{n}-2}=\frac{\sum\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\hat{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}}{\mathrm{n}-2}
\end{gathered}
$$

$$
\text { Coefficient of determination: } R^{2}=\frac{S S R}{S S T}=1-\frac{S S E}{S S T}=r_{X Y}^{2}
$$



$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{SSR}=\Sigma\left(\hat{y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}\right)^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{Xx}}} \\
& \mathrm{SSE}=\Sigma\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\hat{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{YY}}-\frac{\mathrm{s}_{\mathrm{XY}}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{Xx}}}=\sum \mathrm{e}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}=\Sigma \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{b}_{\mathrm{o}} \Sigma \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{b}_{1} \Sigma \mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}} y_{\mathrm{i}} \\
& \mathrm{SST}=\Sigma\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}\right)^{2}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{YY}}
\end{aligned}
$$

## SST = SSE + SSR

Q1: The grades of a class of 9 students on a midterm report $(\mathbf{X})$ and on the final examination ( $\mathbf{Y}$ ) are as follows:

| $\mathbf{X}$ | 82 | 66 | 78 | 80 | 85 | 85 | 99 | 99 | 68 | $\sum_{i} x_{i}=742$ | $\sum_{i} y_{i}=707, \quad \sum_{i} x_{i} y_{i}=59648$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{Y}$ | 77 | 50 | 71 | 72 | 81 | 94 | 96 | 99 | 67 | $\sum_{i} x_{i}^{2}=62240$ | $\sum_{i} y_{i}^{2}=57557$ |

The value of Pearson Correlation coefficient is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XX}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}\right)^{2}=\sum \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{X}}^{2}=62240-9 \times\left(\frac{742}{9}\right)^{2}=1066.222 \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{YY}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{Y}}\right)^{2}=\sum \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{Y}}^{2}=57557-9 \times\left(\frac{707}{9}\right)^{2}=2018.222 \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XY}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{Y}}\right)=\sum \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{XY}}=(59648)-9 \times\left(\frac{742}{9}\right)\left(\frac{707}{9}\right)=1359.778 \\
& \mathrm{r}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\sqrt{S_{\mathrm{XX}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{YY}}}}=\frac{1359.778}{\sqrt{1066.222 \times 2018.222}}=0.927
\end{aligned}
$$

If the estimate of the linear regression line is $\hat{\mathbf{y}}=\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{0}}+\mathbf{b}_{\mathbf{1}} \mathbf{X}$, then

1. The value of $b_{1}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{b}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}}}=\frac{1359.222}{1066.222}=1.275
$$

9. The value of $b_{0}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{b}_{0} & =\overline{\mathrm{y}}-\mathrm{b}_{1} \overline{\mathrm{x}} \\
& =\left(\frac{707}{9}\right)-(1.275) \times\left(\frac{742}{9}\right)=-26.56
\end{aligned}
$$

10.A student got 85 on the midterm, then the estimate of the final grade is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\mathrm{y}}=\mathrm{b}_{0}+\mathrm{b}_{1} \mathrm{X} & =-26.56+1.275 \mathrm{X} \\
& =-26.56+1.275 \times(85)=81.82
\end{aligned}
$$

Q2. A study was made by a retail merchant to determine the relation between weekly advertising expenditures and sales.

| costs \$ (X) | 40 | 20 | 25 | 20 | 30 | 50 | 40 | 20 | 50 | 40 | 25 | 50 |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sales \$ (Y) | 385 | 400 | 395 | 365 | 475 | 440 | 490 | 420 | 560 | 525 | 480 | 510 |

$$
\sum x_{i}=410, \sum y_{i}=5445, \sum x_{i}^{2}=15650, \sum y_{i}^{2}=2512925, \sum x_{i} y_{i}=191325,
$$

1. The Pearson correlation coefficient of sales and advertising costs is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XX}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}\right)^{2}=\sum \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{X}}^{2}=15650-12 \times\left(\frac{410}{12}\right)^{2}=1641.67 \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{YY}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{Y}}\right)^{2}=\sum \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{Y}}^{2}=2512925-12 \times\left(\frac{5445}{12}\right)^{2}=42256.25 \\
& \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XY}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{X}}\right)\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{Y}}\right)=\sum \mathrm{X}_{\mathrm{i}} \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{XY}}=(191325)-12 \times\left(\frac{410}{12}\right)\left(\frac{5445}{12}\right)=5287.5
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\mathrm{r}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{YY}}}}=\frac{5287.5}{\sqrt{1641.67 \times 42256.25}}=0.63
$$

- If the estimate of the linear regression line is $\hat{y}=b_{0}+b_{1} x$, then:

2. The value of $b_{1}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{b}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}}}=\frac{5287.5}{1641.67}=3.22
$$

3. The value of $b_{0}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{b}_{0} & =\overline{\mathrm{y}}-\mathrm{b}_{1} \overline{\mathrm{x}} \\
& =\left(\frac{5445}{12}\right)-(3.22) \times\left(\frac{410}{12}\right)=343.71
\end{aligned}
$$

4. If the advertising costs is $\mathbf{\$ 3 0}$, then the weekly sales are:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\hat{\mathrm{y}}=\mathrm{b}_{0}+\mathrm{b}_{1} \mathrm{X} & =343.71+3.22 \mathrm{X} \\
& =343.71+3.22 \times(30)=440.31
\end{aligned}
$$

- We want to test the hypothesis that $\boldsymbol{\beta}_{1}=0$ against the alternative that $\boldsymbol{\beta}_{1} \neq 0$ at the $\mathbf{0 . 0 5}$ level of significance.

1. The residual sum of squares $\operatorname{SSR}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{SSR}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}^{2}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}}}=\frac{(5287.5)^{2}}{1641.67}=17030.04
$$

2. The total sum of squares SST is:

$$
\mathrm{SST}=\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{YY}}=42256.25
$$

3. The value of the statistic test is:

$$
\begin{gathered}
t=\frac{b_{1}-\beta_{10}}{S\left(b_{1}\right)}=\frac{3.22-0}{1.24}=2.6 \\
\widehat{\sigma}^{2}=\frac{\text { SSE }}{\mathrm{n}-2}=\frac{\text { SST-SSR }}{\mathrm{n}-2}=\frac{42256.25-17030.04}{12-2}=2522.625 \Rightarrow \widehat{\sigma}=50.2257 \\
\mathrm{~S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)=\frac{\widehat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{xx}}}}=\frac{50.2257}{\sqrt{1641.67}}=1.24
\end{gathered}
$$

4. The decision is:

$$
\mathrm{t}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-2}=\mathrm{t}_{0.975,10}=2.228
$$



$$
t=2.6 \notin(-2.228,2.228) \Rightarrow \text { Reject } H_{0}
$$

Q3. The shear resistance of soil, $\mathbf{Y}$, is determined by measurements as a function of the normal stress, $X$. We assume that the errors $\varepsilon_{i}$ are normally distributed. The data are as shown below:

| $\mathrm{x}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i}}$ | 14.08 | 15.57 | 16.94 | 17.68 | 18.49 | 19.55 | 20.68 | 21.72 | 22.8 | 23.84 | 24.79 | 25.67 |

We have $\sum_{i} x_{i}=186, \sum_{i} y_{i}=241.81, \sum_{i} x_{i}^{2}=3026, \sum_{i} y_{i}^{2}=5025.399, \sum_{i} x_{i} y_{i}=3895.65$

1. The coefficient $S_{X x}$ is
$S_{X X}=\sum\left(X_{i}-\bar{X}\right)^{2}=\sum X_{i}^{2}-n \bar{X}^{2}=3026-12 \times\left(\frac{186}{12}\right)^{2}=143$
2. The coefficient $S_{Y Y}$ is
$\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{YY}}=\sum\left(\mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{Y}}\right)^{2}=\sum \mathrm{Y}_{\mathrm{i}}^{2}-\mathrm{n} \overline{\mathrm{Y}}^{2}=5025.399-12 \times\left(\frac{241.81}{12}\right)^{2}=152.726$
3. The coefficient $S_{X Y}$ is
$S_{X Y}=\sum\left(X_{i}-\bar{X}\right)\left(Y_{i}-\bar{Y}\right)=\sum X_{i} Y_{i}-n \overline{X Y}=(3895.65)-12 \times\left(\frac{186}{12}\right)\left(\frac{241.81}{12}\right)=147.595$

## 4. The sample linear correlation coefficient $r$ is

$$
\mathrm{r}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}} \mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{YY}}}}=\frac{147.595}{\sqrt{143 \times 152.726}}=0.9987
$$

- If the estimate of the linear regression line is $\hat{y}=b_{0}+b_{1} x$, then:

5. The value of $b_{1}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{b}_{1}=\frac{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{XY}}}{\mathrm{~S}_{\mathrm{XX}}}=\frac{147.595}{143}=1.032
$$

6. The value of $b_{0}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{b}_{0} & =\overline{\mathrm{y}}-\mathrm{b}_{1} \overline{\mathrm{x}} \\
& =\left(\frac{241.81}{12}\right)-(1.032) \times\left(\frac{186}{12}\right)=4.15
\end{aligned}
$$

-We want to test the hypothesis that $\beta_{1}=1$ against the alternative that $\beta_{1}>1$ at the 0.05 level of significance. The residuals $e_{i}$ are

7. Deduce that the value of SSE is

$$
\text { SSE }=\sum e_{i}^{2}=(-0.394)^{2}+(0.064)^{2}+(0.402)^{2}+\cdots+(-0.158)^{2}=0.389
$$

8. The unbiased estimate of $\sigma^{2}$ is

$$
\widehat{\sigma}^{2}=\frac{\text { SSE }}{\mathrm{n}-2}=\frac{0.389}{12-2}=0.0389 \Rightarrow \hat{\sigma}=0.197
$$

9. The value of the test statistic is

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{t}=\frac{\mathrm{b}_{1}-\beta_{10}}{\mathrm{~S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)}=\frac{1.032-1}{0.0165}=1.94 \\
\mathrm{~S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)=\frac{\widehat{\sigma}}{\sqrt{\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{xx}}}}=\frac{0.197}{\sqrt{143}}=0.0165
\end{gathered}
$$

10. The critical value is

$$
\mathrm{t}_{1-\alpha, \mathrm{n}-2}=\mathrm{t}_{0.95,10}=1.812
$$

11. The decision is


$$
\mathrm{t}=1.94>1.812 \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

12. The coefficient of determination $R^{2}$ is

$$
\mathrm{R}^{2}=\frac{\mathrm{SSR}}{\mathrm{SST}}=\mathrm{r}_{\mathrm{XY}}^{2}=(0.9987)^{2}=0.9974
$$

13. Determine the $\mathbf{9 0 \%}$ confidence interval for the parameter $\beta_{1}$ ( 2 marks).

$$
\begin{gathered}
\beta_{1} \in\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1} \pm \mathrm{t}_{1-\frac{\alpha}{2}, \mathrm{n}-2} \times \mathrm{S}\left(\mathrm{~b}_{1}\right)\right) \\
\beta_{1} \in\left(1.032 \pm \mathrm{t}_{0.95,10} \times(0.0165)\right) \\
\beta_{1} \in(1.032 \pm(1.812) \times(0.0165)) \\
\beta_{1} \in(1.002,1.062)
\end{gathered}
$$

## CHAPTER 8

## On way ANOVA - Completely Randomized Designs (CRD):

$\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\cdots=\mu_{\mathrm{k}}$
$\mathrm{H}_{1}$ : at least two of the means are not equal.

| Source of Variation | Sum Square | Degrees of freedom | Mean Square | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment (Between) | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSA }=\mathrm{SS}_{\text {trt }}= \\ \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\bar{y}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\overline{\mathrm{y}} .\right)^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {trt }}=\mathrm{k}-1$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{MSA}=\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{trt}} \\ =\frac{\mathrm{SSA}}{\mathrm{k}-1} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{MSA}}{\mathrm{MSE}}$ |
| $\begin{gathered} \text { Error } \\ \text { ( Within ) } \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{SSE}=\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{er}}= \\ \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i}} .\right)^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{df}_{\mathrm{er}} & =\mathrm{k}(\mathrm{n}-1) \\ & =\mathrm{kn}-\mathrm{k} \\ & =\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { MSE }=M S_{\text {er }} \\ =\frac{\text { SSE }}{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k}} \end{gathered}$ |  |
| Total | $\begin{gathered} \mathrm{SST}=\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{tot}}= \\ \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{n}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}} . .\right)^{2} \\ \mathrm{SST}=\mathrm{SSA}+\mathrm{SSE} \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} \mathrm{df}_{\mathrm{tot}} & =\mathrm{kn}-1 \\ & =\mathrm{N}-1 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |



Reject $H_{0}$ if $\mathrm{F}>\mathrm{F}_{\alpha, \mathrm{k}-1, \mathrm{k}(\mathrm{n}-1)}$

Q1. The statistics classroom is divided into three rows: front, middle, and back. The instructor noticed that the further the students were from him, the more likely they were to miss class or use an instant messenger during class. He wanted to see at level of significance 0.05: Are the students further away did worse on the exams? For this end, a random sample of the students in each row was taken. The score for those students on the second exam was recorded:

| - | Front: | 82, | 83, | 97, | 93, | 55, | 67, | 53 |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| - | Middle: | 83, | 78, | 68, | 61, | 77, | 54, | 69, | 51, |
| - | Back: | 38, | 59, | 55, | 66, | 45, | 52, | 52, | 61 |

Let the one-way ANOVA tabulated as follows:

| Source of <br> variation | Sum of squares | Degrees of <br> freedom | Mean <br> Squares | Test <br> Statistics |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatments | $S S_{t t}$ | $\mathrm{df}_{\mathrm{trt}}$ | $\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{trt}}$ |  |
| Errors | $S S_{e r}$ | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {er }}$ | $\mathrm{MS}_{\text {er }}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{0}$ |
| Total | $S S_{t o t}=5287.83$ | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {tot }}$ |  |  |



1. The value of $S S_{\text {trt }}$ is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{SS}_{\text {trt }}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\bar{y}_{. .}\right)^{2} \\
& =7 \times(75.71-65.08)^{2}+9 \times(67.11-65.08)^{2}+8 \times(53.50-65.08)^{2}=1901.52
\end{aligned}
$$

2. The value of $\mathbf{S S}_{\mathrm{er}}$ is:
3. The degrees of freedom of the treatments $\left(\mathbf{d f}_{\mathrm{trt}}\right)$ is:

$$
\mathrm{k}-1=3-1=2
$$

4. The degrees of freedom of the errors ( $\mathrm{df}_{\mathrm{er}}$ ) is:

$$
N-k=24-3=21
$$

5. The degrees of freedom of the total $\left(d^{\text {tot }}\right)$ is:

$$
N-1=24-1=23
$$

6. The Mean Squares of the treatments $\left(\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{trt}}\right)$ is:

$$
\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{trt}}=\frac{\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{trt}}}{\mathrm{k}-1}=\frac{1901.52}{3-1}=950.76
$$

7. The Mean Squares of the errors $\left(\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{er}}\right)$ is:

$$
\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{er}}=\frac{\mathrm{SS}_{\mathrm{er}}}{\mathrm{~N}-\mathrm{k}}=\frac{3386.32}{24-3}=161.25
$$

8. The value of the test statistic $F_{0}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{trt}}}{\mathrm{MS}_{\mathrm{er}}}=\frac{950.76}{161.25}=5.896
$$

9. The rejection region (R.R) of $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{0}}$ is:

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\alpha,(\mathrm{k}-1),(\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k})}=\mathrm{F}_{0.05,2,21}=3.47 \Rightarrow \mathrm{RR} \text { is }(3.47, \infty)
$$

10. The decision is:

$$
\mathrm{F}=5.896>3.47 \Longrightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

Q2. Three types of medium sized cars assembled in New Zealand have been test driven by a motoring magazine and compared on a variety of criteria. In the area of fuel efficiency performance, five cars of each brand were each test driven 1000 km ; the $\mathbf{~ k m}$ per liter data are obtained as follows:

| Kilometres <br> per liter |  |  |  |  |  | Total | Mean |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| Brand A | 7.6 | 8.4 | 8 | 7.6 | 8.4 | 40 | 8 |
| Brand B | 7.8 | 8 | 9.1 | 8.5 | 9.6 | 43 | 8.6 |
| Brand C | 9.6 | 10.4 | 9.2 | 9.7 | 10.6 | 49.5 | 9.9 |

Let the one way ANOVA tabulated as follows:

| Source of <br> variation | Sum of <br> squares | Degrees of <br> freedom | Mean <br> Squares | Test <br> Statistics |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatments | SSA | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {trt }}$ | MSA |  |
| Errors | SSE | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {er }}$ | MSE | f |
| Total | SST | $\mathrm{df}_{\text {tot }}$ |  |  |

At a significance level of $\alpha=0.05$, we want to compare the means of the three groups.

1. Write the hypotheses $\mathrm{H}_{0}$ and $\mathrm{H}_{1}$. Explain (2 marks).

$$
\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\mu_{3} \quad \text { vs } \quad \mathrm{H}_{1} \text { : at least two of the means are not equal. }
$$

Are the three bands have the same fuel consumption or not?
2. The grand mean $\bar{y}_{\text {. }}$ is

$$
\begin{array}{|l|l|l|}
\hline \text { (A) } 40+43+49.5) / 3 & \text { (B) }(40+43+49.5) / 5 & \text { (C) }(40+43+49.5) / 15=8.83333 \\
\hline
\end{array}
$$

3. The value of $\operatorname{SSA}$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
S S_{\text {trt }} & =\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{y}} .\right)^{2} \\
& =5 \times(8-8.83)^{2}+5 \times(8.6-8.83)^{2}+5 \times(9.9-8.83)^{2}=9.43
\end{aligned}
$$

4. $\sum \sum\left(\mathbf{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{.}\right)^{2}=\sum \sum \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}^{2}-15 \overline{\mathrm{y}}^{2}$ and $\sum \sum \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}^{2}=1184.11$. Then SST is:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\text { SST } & =\sum \sum y_{i j}^{2}-15 \bar{y}_{.}^{2} \\
& =1184.11-15(8.8333)^{2}=13.69
\end{aligned}
$$

5. The value of $\operatorname{SSE}$ is

$$
\mathrm{SSE}=\mathrm{SST}-\mathrm{SSA}=13.69-9.43=4.26
$$

6. The degrees of freedom of the treatments $\left(\mathrm{df}_{\text {trt }}\right)$ is

$$
\mathrm{k}-1=3-1=2
$$

7. The degrees of freedom of the error $\left(\mathrm{df}_{\text {er }}\right)$ is

$$
\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k}=15-3=12
$$

8. The degrees of freedom of the total $\left(\mathrm{df}_{\text {tot }}\right)$ is

$$
N-1=15-1=14
$$

9. The Mean Squares of the treatments (MSA) is

$$
\mathrm{MSA}=\frac{\mathrm{SSA}}{\mathrm{k}-1}=\frac{9.43}{3-1}=4.72
$$

10.The Mean Squares of the errors (MSE) is

$$
\text { MSE }=\frac{\text { SSE }}{\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k}}=\frac{4.26}{15-3}=0.355
$$

11. The value of the test statistic $F$ is

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{\mathrm{MSA}}{\mathrm{MSE}}=\frac{4.72}{0.355}=13.296
$$

12. The rejection region (R.R) of $\mathbf{H}_{\mathbf{0}}$ is

$$
\mathrm{F}_{\alpha,(\mathrm{k}-1),(\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{k})}=\mathrm{F}_{0.05,2,12}=3.89 \Rightarrow \mathrm{RR} \text { is }(3.89, \infty)
$$

13. The decision is

$$
\mathrm{F}=13.296>3.89 \Rightarrow \text { Reject } \mathrm{H}_{0}
$$

- A pharmaceutical company conducts an experiment to test the effect of a new cholesterol medication. The company selects 15 subjects randomly from a larger population. Each subject is randomly assigned to one of three treatment groups. Within each treatment group, subjects receive a different dose of the new medication. In Group 1, subjects receive $0 \mathrm{mg} /$ day; in Group $2,50 \mathrm{mg} /$ day; and in Group 3, $100 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{day}$. The treatment levels represent all the levels of interest to the experimenter, so this experiment used a fixed-effects model to select treatment levels for study.

After 30 days, doctors measure the cholesterol level of each subject. The results for all 15 subjects appear in the table below:

| Dosage |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Group 1, <br> 0 mg | Group 2, <br> 50 mg | Group 3, <br> 100 mg |
| 210 | 210 | 180 |
| 240 | 240 | 210 |
| 270 | 240 | 210 |
| 270 | 270 | 210 |
| 300 | 270 | 240 |


| $\sum \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i} .}$ | 1290 | 1230 | 1050 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}$ | $\frac{1290}{5}=258$ | $\frac{1230}{5}=246$ | $\frac{1050}{5}=210$ |

$$
\bar{y}_{. .}=\frac{1290+1230+1050}{15}=238
$$

At $\alpha=0.05$, does dosage level have a significant effect on cholesterol level? The analysis of variance (ANOVA) Table:

| Source of Variation | SS | df | MS | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | "A" | 2 | "B" | "E" |
| Error | "C" | 12 | 750 |  |
| Total | 15240 | 14 |  |  |

[1]. The value of the "sum of squares treatment (SSA)" denoted by "A" in the ANOVA table is:

$$
\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{n}_{\mathrm{i}}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\overline{\mathrm{y}} . .^{)^{2}}=5(258-238)^{2}+5(246-238)^{2}+5(210-238)^{2}=6240\right.
$$

| A | B | C | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4580 | 5147 | 6240 | 3697 |

[2]. The "sum squares error (SSE)" denoted by "C" in the ANOVA table is:

SSE $=15240-6240=9000$

| A | B | C | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4578 | 3978 | 4256 | 9000 |

[3]. The value of the "mean squares treatment (MSA)" denoted by " $B$ " in the ANOVA table is:

MSA $=\frac{6240}{2}=3120$

| A | B | C | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3120 | 4512 | 5689 | 1647 |

[4]. The value of the calculated F test, denoted by "E" in the ANOVA table is:

$$
\mathrm{F}=\frac{3120}{750}=4.16
$$

| A | B | C | D |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 3.28 | 4.16 | 2.15 | 6.20 |

[5]. The decision is:

3.88

| A | B | C |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Reject $\boldsymbol{H}_{0}$ | Don't Reject $\boldsymbol{H}_{0}$ | Decision is not possible |

## Two-way ANOVA - Randomized Complete Block Design (RCBD):

$$
\begin{array}{ll}
\mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {trt }}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\cdots=\mu_{\mathrm{k}} & \mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {Block }}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\cdots=\mu_{\mathrm{b}} \\
\mathrm{H}_{1}^{\text {trt }}: \text { at least two } \mu_{\mathrm{i}} \neq \mu_{\mathrm{j}} . & \mathrm{H}_{1}^{\text {Block }}: \text { at least two } \mu_{\mathrm{i}} \neq \mu_{\mathrm{j}}
\end{array}
$$

| Source of Variation | Sum Square | Degrees of freedom | Mean Square | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSA } \\ =\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{~b}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{.2}\right)^{2} \\ =\frac{1}{\mathrm{~b}} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i} .}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{k}-1$ | $\mathrm{MSA}=\frac{\mathrm{SSA}}{\mathrm{k}-1}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\mathrm{trt}}=\frac{\mathrm{MSA}}{\mathrm{MSE}}$ |
| Block | $\begin{gathered} \quad \text { SSB } \\ =\sum_{j=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{k}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{j}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{. .}\right)^{2} \\ =\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{. \mathrm{j}}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}} \end{gathered}$ | $\mathrm{b}-1$ | $\mathrm{MSB}=\frac{\mathrm{SSB}}{\mathrm{b}-1}$ | $\mathrm{F}_{\text {Block }}=\frac{\mathrm{MSB}}{\mathrm{MSE}}$ |
| Error | $\begin{gathered} \text { SSE }= \\ \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}}\left(\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{. \mathrm{j}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{. .}\right)^{2} \end{gathered}$ | $(k-1)(b-1)$ | MSE $=\frac{\text { SSE }}{(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}$ |  |
| Total | $\begin{aligned} & \quad \text { SST } \\ & =\sum_{i=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{~b}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{ij}}-\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{. .}\right)^{2} \\ & =\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{\bar{\prime}}^{\mathrm{N}}}{} \\ & \text { SST }=\text { SSA }+\mathrm{SSB}+\mathrm{SSE} \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & =\mathrm{bk}-1 \\ & =\mathrm{N}-1 \end{aligned}$ |  |  |



Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {trt }}$ if $\mathrm{F}_{\text {trt }}>\mathrm{F}_{\alpha, \mathrm{k}-1,(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}$
Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {Block }}$ if $\mathrm{F}_{\text {Block }}>\mathrm{F}_{\alpha, \mathrm{b}-1,(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}$

An Experiment to test the difference between 5 treatments, using $\alpha=0.02$ gave the following data:

| Treatment | Blocks |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 11 | 15 | 15 | 41 |
| 2 | 6 | 11 | 12 | 29 |
| 3 | 7 | 5 | 13 | 25 |
| 4 | 8 | 10 | 11 | 29 |
| 5 | 4 | 6 | 10 | 20 |
| Total | 36 | 47 | 61 | 144 |

The Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) Table:

| Source of <br> Variation | SS | df | MS | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | SSA |  | MSA | F |
| Blocks | SSB |  |  |  |
| Error | SSE |  | MSE |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |

1) $\mathrm{SSA}=$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{SSA}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~b}} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i} .}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{2}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}} & =\frac{1}{3}\left[(41)^{2}+(29)^{2}+(25)^{2}+(29)^{2}+(20)^{2}\right]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15} \\
& =\frac{1}{3}[4388]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15}=80.2666
\end{aligned}
$$

A) 20.5
B) 35.6
C) 28.3
D) 80.3
2) $\mathrm{SSB}=$

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{SSB}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{. j}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{. .}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}} & =\frac{1}{5}\left[(36)^{2}+(47)^{2}+(61)^{2}\right]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15} \\
& =\frac{1}{5}[7226]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15}=62.8
\end{aligned}
$$

| A) 36.9 | B) 82.0 | C) 62.8 | D) 55.7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

3) $\mathrm{SSE}=$

$$
\mathrm{SST}=\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& =\left[\begin{array}{c}
(11)^{2}+(6)^{2}+(7)^{2}+(8)^{2}+(4)^{2} \\
(15)^{2}+(11)^{2}+(5)^{2}+(10)^{2}+(6)^{2} \\
(15)^{2}+(12)^{2}+(13)^{2}+(11)^{2}+(10)^{2}
\end{array}\right]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15} \\
& =[1552]-\frac{(144)^{2}}{15}=169.6
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\text { SST }=\text { SSA }+ \text { SSB }+ \text { SSE }
$$

$$
169.6=80.3+62.8+\text { SSE }
$$

$$
\operatorname{SSE}=26.5
$$

A) 26.5
B) 15.0
C) 21.8
D) 17.7
4) $\mathrm{MSA}=$

MSA $=\frac{\text { SSA }}{\mathrm{k}-1}=\frac{80.3}{4}=20.075$

| A) 11.5 | B) 15.3 | C) 24.3 | D) 20.1 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

5) $\mathrm{MSE}=$

MSE $=\frac{\text { SSE }}{(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}=\frac{26.5}{(5-1)(3-1)}=3.3125$
A) 11.7
B) 6.1
C) 9.8
D) 13.2
6) The decision is
$\mathrm{H}_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\mu_{3}=\mu_{4}=\mu_{5}$
$\mathrm{H}_{1}$ : at least two $\mu_{\mathrm{i}} \neq \mu_{\mathrm{j}}$.

| Source of <br> Variation | SS | df | MS | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | 80.3 | 4 | $\frac{80.3}{4}=20.1$ | $\frac{20.1}{3.3125}=6.1$ |
| Blocks | 62.8 | 2 |  |  |
| Error | 26.5 | 8 | $\frac{26.5}{8}=3.3125$ |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |


3.84

Then we Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
A) Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
B) Accept $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
C) No Decision

An Experiment to test the difference between 5 treatments, using $\alpha=0.05$ gave the following data:

| Treatment | Blocks |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | 17 | 10 | 18 | 45 |
| 2 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 39 |
| 3 | 15 | 8 | 9 | 32 |
| 4 | 16 | 9 | 14 | 39 |
| 5 | 17 | 9 | 13 | 39 |
| Total | 81 | 45 | 68 | 194 |

The Analysis of Variance (ANOVA) Table:

| Source of <br> Variation | SS | df | MS | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | a |  | b | c |
| Blocks | d |  |  |  |
| Error | e |  |  |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& 1) \begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{a}= \\
& \mathrm{SSA}=\frac{1}{\mathrm{~b}} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{i} .}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{I}}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}}=\frac{1}{3}\left[(45)^{2}+(39)^{2}+(32)^{2}+(39)^{2}+(39)^{2}\right]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15} \\
&=\frac{1}{3}[7612]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15}=28.2666
\end{aligned} \\
& \begin{array}{r}
\text { SSA }=\mathrm{b} \sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}}\left(\overline{\mathrm{y}}_{\mathrm{i} .}-\bar{y}_{. .}\right)^{2}= \\
3 \times\left[(15-12.933)^{2}+(13-12.933)^{2}+(10.67-12.933)^{2}+(13-12.933)^{2}+(13-12.933)^{2}\right]
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$

A) 20.5
B) 35.6
C) 28.3
D) 10.5
2) $b=$
$\mathrm{MSA}=\frac{\mathrm{SSA}}{\mathrm{k}-1}=\frac{28.3}{4}=7.075$

| A) 11.5 | B) 7.1 | C) 4.3 | D) 15.5 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

3) $\mathrm{c}=$

MSE $=\frac{\text { SSE }}{(k-1)(b-1)}=\frac{17.7}{(5-1)(3-1)}=2.2125$
A) 6.7
B) 8.0
C) 1.8
D) 3.2
4) $d=$

$$
\begin{array}{r}
\text { SSB }=\frac{1}{k} \sum_{j=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{j}}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}_{-}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}}=\frac{1}{5}\left[(81)^{2}+(45)^{2}+(68)^{2}\right]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15} \\
=\frac{1}{5}[13210]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15}=132.9333
\end{array}
$$

| A) 132.9 | B) 182.0 | C) 112.8 | D) 100.7 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { 5) } \mathrm{e}= \\
& \begin{aligned}
\text { SST } & =\sum_{\mathrm{i}=1}^{\mathrm{k}} \sum_{\mathrm{j}=1}^{\mathrm{b}} \mathrm{y}_{\mathrm{ij}}^{2}-\frac{\mathrm{y}^{2}}{\mathrm{~N}}
\end{aligned} \\
&=\left[\begin{array}{c}
(17)^{2}+(16)^{2}+(15)^{2}+(16)^{2}+(17)^{2} \\
(10)^{2}+(9)^{2}+(8)^{2}+(9)^{2}+(9)^{2} \\
(18)^{2}+(14)^{2}+(9)^{2}+(14)^{2}+(13)^{2}
\end{array}\right]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15} \\
&=[2688]-\frac{(194)^{2}}{15}=178.933 \\
& \text { SST }=\text { SSA }+ \text { SSB }+ \text { SSE } \\
& 178.9=28.3+132.9+\text { SSE } \\
& \text { SSE }=17.733
\end{aligned}
$$

A) 11.5
B) 15.0
C) 21.8
D) 17.7
6) The decision is
$H_{0}: \mu_{1}=\mu_{2}=\mu_{3}=\mu_{4}=\mu_{5}$
$\mathrm{H}_{1}$ : at least two $\mu_{\mathrm{i}} \neq \mu_{\mathrm{j}}$.

| Source of <br> Variation | SS | df | MS | F |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Treatment | 28.3 | 4 | $\frac{28.3}{4}=7.1$ | $\frac{7.1}{2.2125}=3.2$ |
| Blocks | 7.1 | 2 |  |  |
| Error | 17.7 | 8 | $\frac{17.7}{8}=2.2125$ |  |
| Total |  |  |  |  |



Then we Accept $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
A) Reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
B) Accept $\mathrm{H}_{0}$
C) No Decision
-TABLE 4.3
Randonized Conuplete Block Design for the Vascalar Graft Experiment

| Extrision <br> Pressure (PSI) | (tatch of Resin (Hock) |  |  |  |  |  | Treatmen Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |  |
| 8500 | 90.3 | 80.2 | 98.2 | 93.9 | 87.4 | 97.9 | 556,9 |
| \$700 | 92.5 | 80.5 | 90.6 | 94.7 | 87.0 | 95.8 | 550.1 |
| \$900 | 85.5 | 00.8 | 89.6 | 86.2 | 88.0 | 43.4 | 533.5 |
| 9100 | 82.5 | 89.5 | 85.6 | 87.4 | 78.9 | 90.7 | 514.6 |
| Block Totak | 350.8 | 399.0 | 364.0 | 362.2 | 3413 | 377.8 | $y_{n}=2155.1$ |

Toperform the analysis of variance, weneed the following sums of square:

$$
\begin{aligned}
S S_{7} & =\sum_{i=1}^{4} \sum_{j=1}^{6} y_{0}^{2}-\frac{y^{2}}{N} \\
& =193.909 .3]-\frac{(2155.1)^{2}}{24}=480.31 \\
S S_{\text {-isesu }} & =\frac{1}{b} \sum_{i=1}^{4} y_{h}^{2}-\frac{y_{n}^{2}}{N} \\
& =\frac{1}{6}\left[(556.9)^{2}+(550.1)^{2}+(533.5)^{2}\right. \\
& \left.+(514.6)^{2}\right]-\frac{(2155.1)^{2}}{24}=178.17
\end{aligned}
$$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& S S_{\text {minat }}=\frac{1}{\pi} \sum_{=1}^{6} y^{2}-\frac{y^{2}}{N} \\
& \left.=\frac{1}{4} \mathrm{H}(350,8)^{2}+(359,0)^{2}+\cdots+(377,8)^{2}\right] \\
& -\frac{(2155.1)^{2}}{24}-192.25 \\
& S S_{E}=S S_{Y}-S S_{\text {Tex wown }}-S S_{\text {Hocti }} \\
& =480.31-178.17-192.25=109.89
\end{aligned}
$$

The ANOVA is shown in Table 4.4. Using $a-0.05$, the oritical valoe of $F$ is $F_{\text {Rat }} 45-3.29$. Because $8.11>3.29$, We conclude that extrusion pressure allecis the thean ybeld. The $P$-valuc for the test is also quite small. Also, the resin butches (blocks) seem to differ sipnificantly, becuase the mean square for hlocks is large relative to error.

## Analysis of Variance

| Source | DF | Sum of Squares | Mean Square | FRatio |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pressure | 3 | 178.17125 | 59.3904 | 8.1071 |
| Batch | 5 | 192.25208 | 38.4504 | 5.2487 |
| Error | 15 | 109.88625 | 7.3257 |  |
| C.Total | 23 | 480.30958 |  |  |

$\mathrm{F}_{\alpha, \mathrm{k}-1,(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}=\mathrm{F}_{0.05,3,15}=3.29 \Rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{\text {trt }}=8.10>3.29$ then we reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {trt }}$
$\mathrm{F}_{\alpha, \mathrm{b}-1,(\mathrm{k}-1)(\mathrm{b}-1)}=\mathrm{F}_{0.05,5,15}=2.9 \Rightarrow \mathrm{~F}_{\text {Block }}=5.25>2.9$ then we reject $\mathrm{H}_{0}^{\text {Block }}$

